

Physicians' medical compend and pharmaceutical formulae / compiled by Edward H. Hance.

Contributors

Hance, Edward H.
Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine

Publication/Creation

Philadelphia : Hance Brothers & White, 1871, ©1868.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/gfr7cke2>

License and attribution

This material has been provided by This material has been provided by the Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine, through the Medical Heritage Library. The original may be consulted at the Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard Medical School. where the originals may be consulted. This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

**wellcome
collection**

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

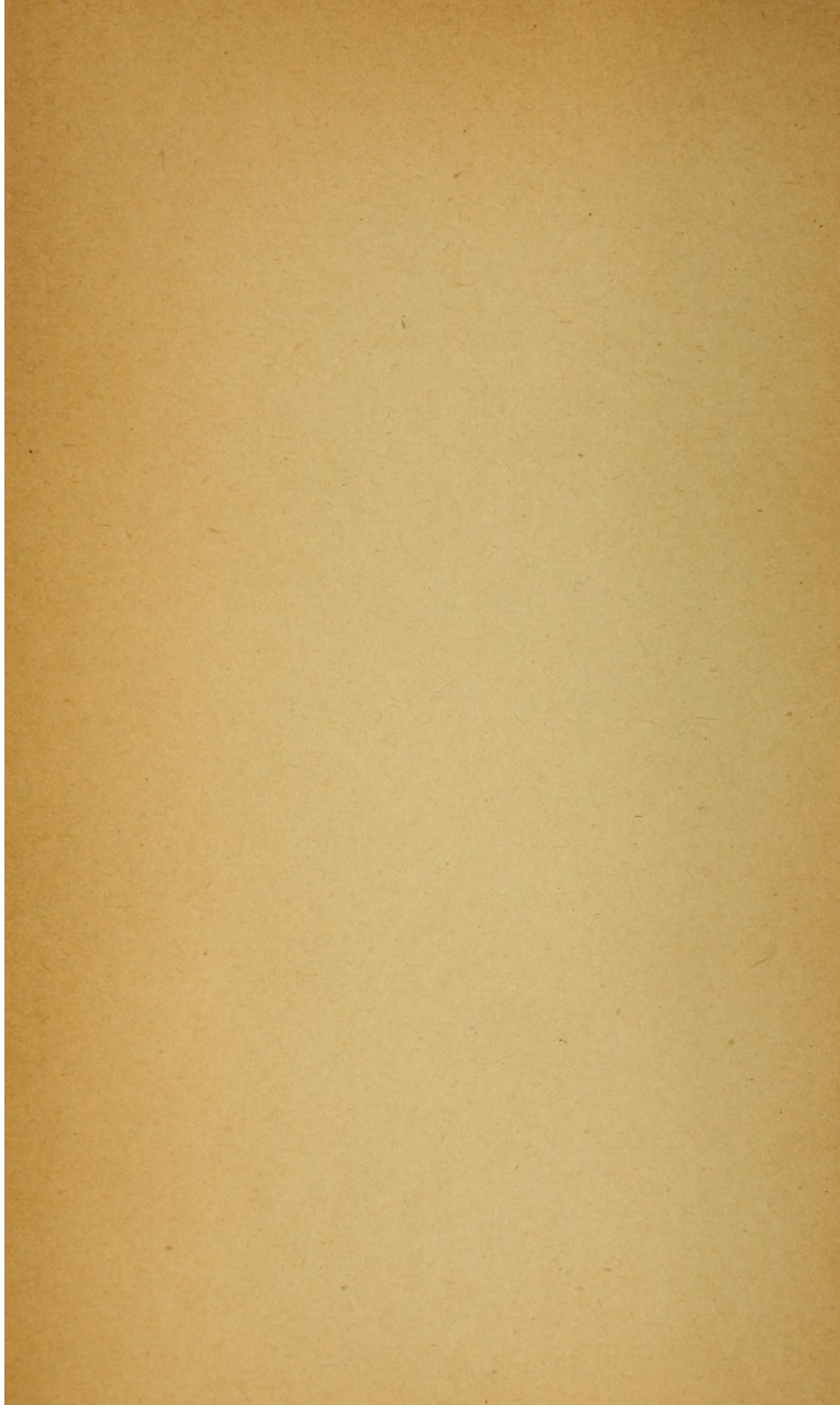


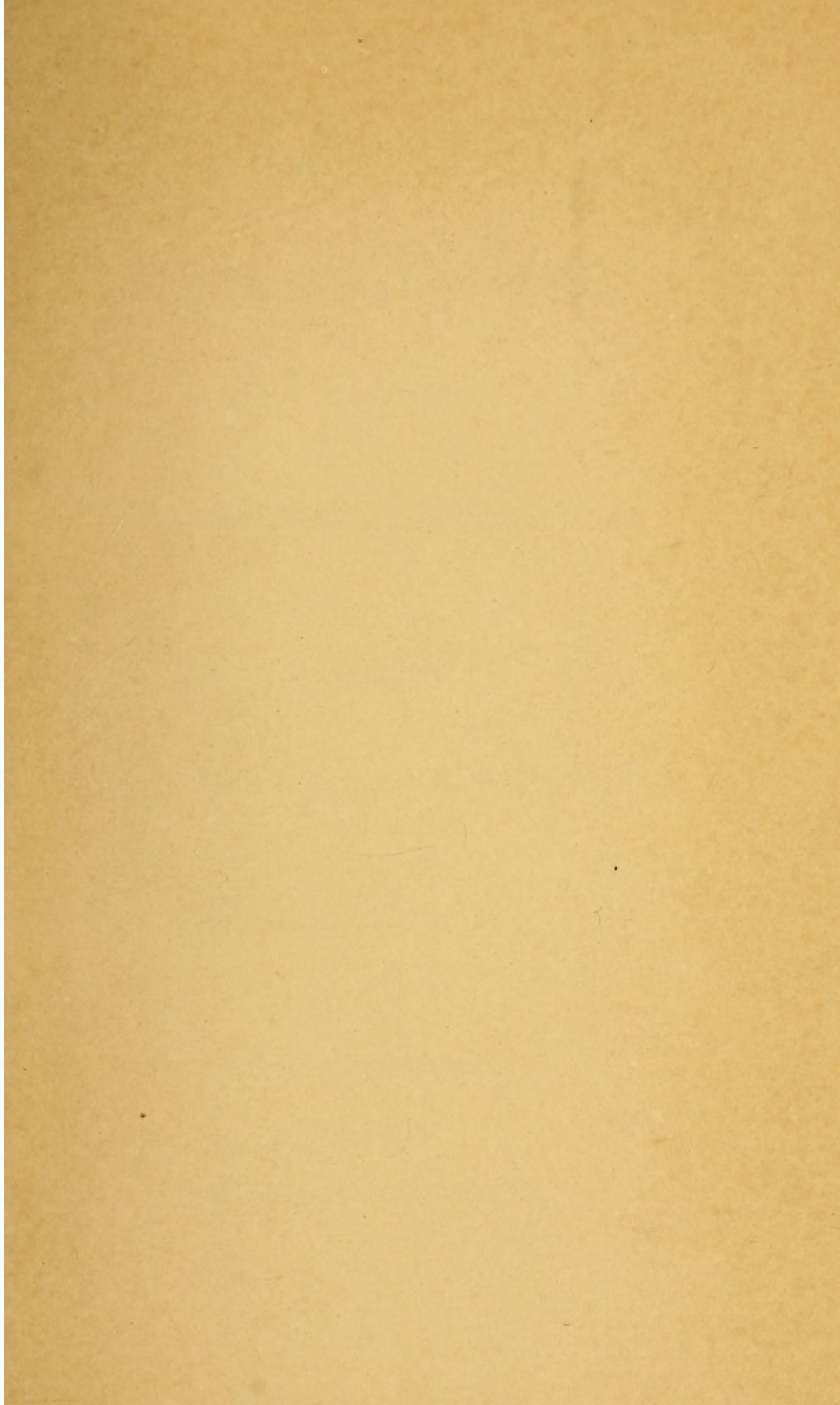
PHYSICIAN'S
MEDICAL COMPEND
AND
PHARMACEUTICAL
FORMULÆ

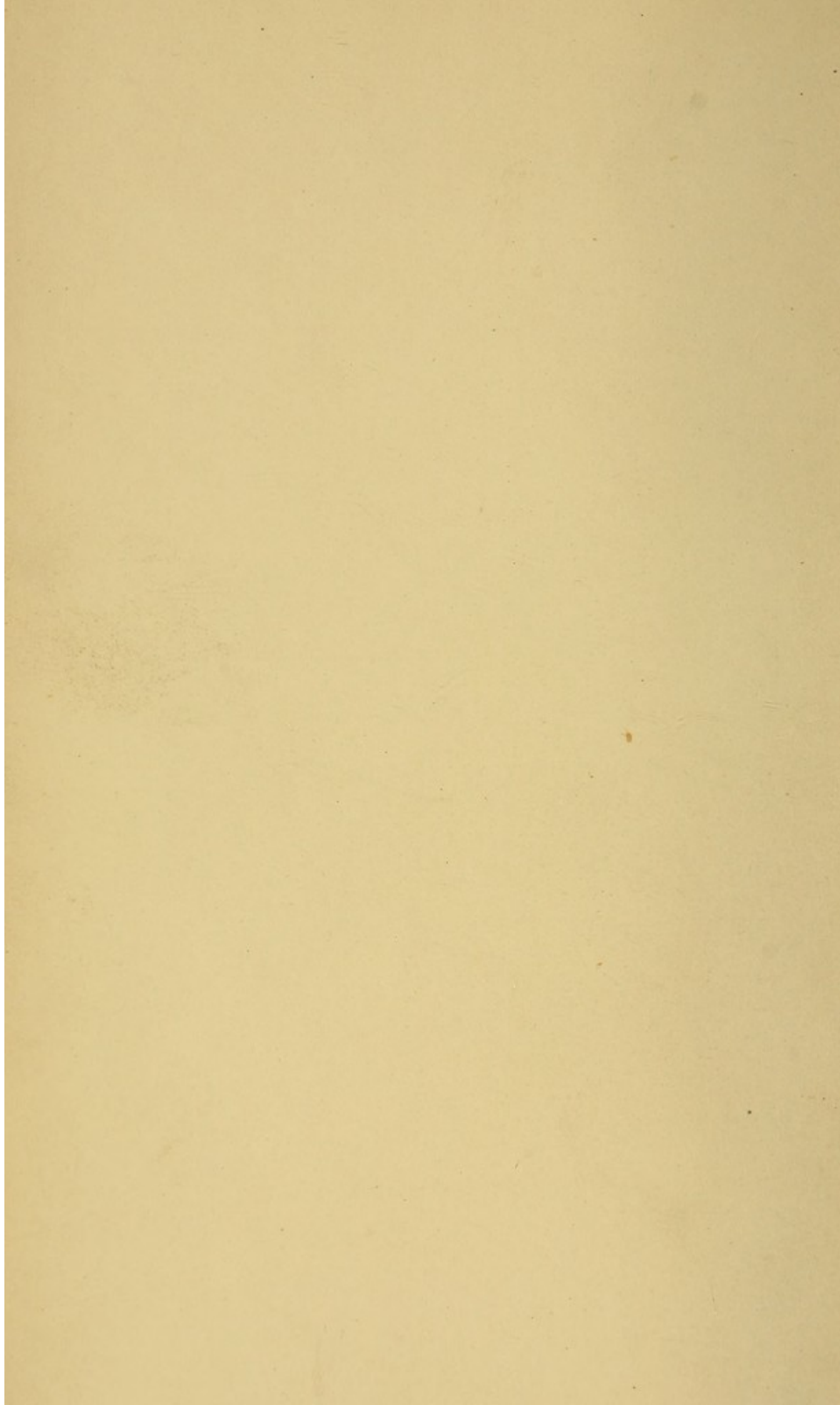
—
EP. H. HANGE

BOSTON
MEDICAL LIBRARY
8 THE FENWAY










PHYSICIANS'
MEDICAL COMPEND
AND
PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULÆ,

COMPILED BY


EDWARD H. HANCE.

PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY

HANCE BROTHERS & WHITE.

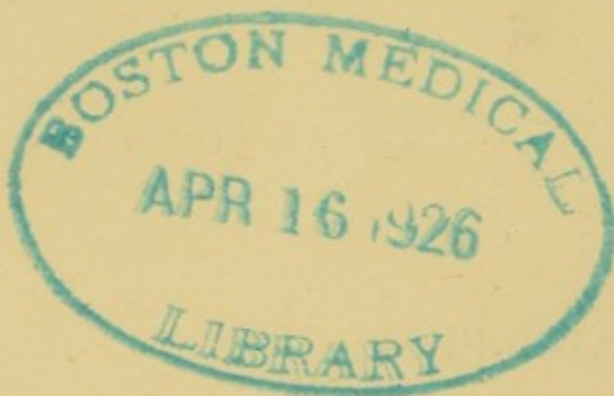
1877.

L.L.K. 217

Entered, according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1868, by

EDWARD H. HANCE,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, in and
for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.



PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION.

THIS WORK is designed to present in a compact form, and convenient for ready reference, information valuable to the Pharmaceutist and Physician.

It was in answer to a very general desire expressed by the correspondents of our house that the first division of the book (*Pharmaceutical Formulæ*) was prepared, which is designed more especially for the use of Apothecaries, and Physicians who dispense medicines.

These formulæ for the preparation of *Tinctures, Wines, Syrups, Infusions, Ointments, Plasters, etc.*, give to the resulting combinations the strength directed by the "U. S. Pharmacopœia," when the preparations employed are of the manufacture of HANCE BROTHERS & WHITE.

The department entitled *Materia Medica*, is compiled from the "U. S. Dispensatory" and other standard works, embracing, it is believed, all the "recent remedies;" and it is hoped will prove useful in suggesting to the medical practitioner remedies, or their properties and applications, which might otherwise be overlooked or forgotten.

The doses appended, generally range lower than those given in the "U. S. Dispensatory," conforming more nearly to such as are administered in daily practice.

In the *Classification of Remedies*, special care has been taken to make the list complete, with reference to the page of that section of the book in which the various preparations of the remedy indicated, and the doses of each, are given.

The pages assigned to *Poisons, their Treatment and Antidotes*, are designed to present a condensed table of symptoms and the remedies indicated in cases of accidental or intentional poisoning, asphyxia, etc., and will be found, it is hoped, of practical value in such emergencies.

In each department care has been necessary to avoid details which would render the work cumbersome, and to give in the least space possible the largest amount of information.

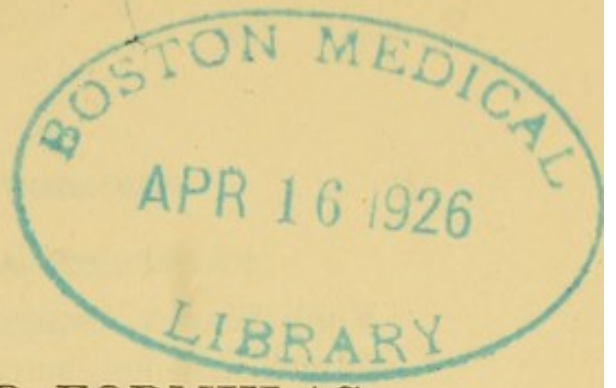
In conclusion, the compiler gratefully acknowledges the valuable assistance given by medical friends of whom suggestions were solicited, and especially by one, to whose interest in the work the book is largely indebted for whatever value it may possess.

PHILADELPHIA, SEPTEMBER, 1868.

PREFACE TO THIRD EDITION.

A third edition of the "Compend" having been made necessary by the exhaustion of the second, it has been carefully revised. Various new remedies introduced since its publication, including those of the new U. S. Pharmacopœia, have been added. It is again presented with the expectation that it will prove still more useful to the physician and druggist as a convenient and reliable reference.

PHILADELPHIA, JUNE, 1873



PREPARATIONS AND FORMULAS.

ABSINTHIUM.

The tops and leaves of *Artemisia Absinthium*, U. S.
Wormwood.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Absinthium.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.

TINCTURE ABSINTHIUM.

Fluid Extract Absinthium, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION ABSINTHIUM.

Fluid Extract Absinthium, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ACHILLEA.

The herb and flowers of *Achillea Millefolium*, U. S.
Yarrow, Milfoil.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Achillea...Dose, thirty drops to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION ACHILLEA.

Fluid Extract Achillea, one fluid ounce.
Hot Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated if necessary.

ACONITI FOLIUM.

ACONITI RADIX.

The leaves and root of *Aconitum Napellus*, U. S.
Aconite, Monkshood, Wolfsbane.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves.....Dose, two to six drops.
Solid " " " U. S., Dose, one-quarter to one grain.
Fluid " " Root.....Dose, one to four drops.

TINCTURE ACONITE LEAVES, U. S.

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, ten to thirty drops.

TINCTURE ACONITE ROOT, U. S.

Fluid Extract Aconite Root, six fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

ALNUS.

The bark of *Alnus Rubra*.

Tag Alder, Smooth Alder, Common Alder.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Alnus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Alnuin..... " two to ten grains.

TINCTURE ALNUS.

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

INFUSION ALNUS.

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ALETRIS.

The root of *Aletris Farinosa*, U. S.

*Star Grass, Blazing Star, Unicorn Root, Mealy Starwort
 Colic Root, Ague Root, Crow Corn.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aletris.....Dose, ten to thirty drops.
Aletrine..... " half to two grains.

TINCTURE ALETRIS.

Fluid Extract Aletris, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION ALETRIS.

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP ALETRIS.

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.
 Simple Syrup, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

ALLIUM.

The bulb of *Allium Sativum*, U. S.
Garlic.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Allium Alc: ... Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
 " " " Acet... " " " " "

SYRUP ALLIUM.

Fluid Extract Allium Acet: three fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, thirteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

ALTHÆA.

The root of *Althæa Officinalis*, U. S.
Marshmallow.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Althæa.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ALTHÆA.

Fluid Extract Althæa, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ANGELICA.

The root of *Angelica Archangelica*, U. S.
Garden Angelica.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Angelica.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE ANGELICÆ.

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION ANGELICÆ.

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

ANGUSTURA.

The bark of *Galipea Officinalis*, U. S.
Cusparia.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Angustura...Dose, ten drops to half fluid drachm.

TINCTURE ANGUSTURÆ.

Fluid Extract Angusturæ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION ANGUSTURÆ.

Fluid Extract Angusturæ, one-half fluid drachm.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces, repeated every two or three hours.

ANTHEMIS.

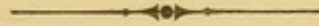
The flowers of *Anthemis nobilis*, U. S.
Chamomile, Roman Chamomile.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.
 Fluid Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.
 Oleum Anthemidis.....Dose, five to fifteen drops.

INFUSION ANTHEMIDIS.

Fluid Extract Anthemidis, half fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.



APOCYNUM ANDROSÆMIFOLIUM.

The root of *Apocynum Androsæmifolium*, U. S.
Dogs-bane, Bitter root, Milkweed.

PREPARATIONS.

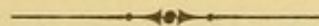
Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm:.....Dose, as *Emetic*, one-half to two fluid drachms in cup of warm water.
 Dose, as *Tonic* and *Diaphoretic*, ten to twenty-five drops.
Apocynin.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

TINCTURE APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM:

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM:

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm: half fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.



APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.

The root of *Apocynum Cannabinum*, U. S.
Indian Hemp.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Apocynum Cannabinum.Dose, one to five grains.
 Fluid Extract Apoc: Cannab:.... “ *Tonic*, five to fifteen drops.
Emetic, twenty to sixty drops

TINCTURE APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, two fluid ounces
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

ARALIA HISPIDA.

The bark of the root of *Aralia Hispida*.

Dwarf Elder, Wild Elder.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ARALIA HISPIDA.

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

ARALIA RACEMOSA.

The root of *Aralia Racemosa*.

Spikenard, Life of Man, Petty Morrel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ARALIA RACEMOSA.

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ARNICA.

The flowers of *Arnica Montana*, U. S.

Leopard's-bane.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Arnica, U. S.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Arnica.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

TINCTURE ARNICÆ.

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, three fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.
 Mix: generally used externally

INFUSION ARNICÆ.

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid drachms.

FOMENTATION ARNICÆ.

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, half fluid ounce.
 Boiling Vinegar, five and a half fluid ounces.
 Carb: Ammonia, two drachms.
 Mix.

EMPLASTRUM ARNICÆ, U. S.

Solid Extract Arnicæ, one troy ounce and a half.
 Emplastrum Resinæ, three troy ounces.
 Add the extract to the plaster, previously melted by means of a water bath, and mix them.

ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA.

The root of *Asclepias Incarnata*.

White Indian Hemp, Swamp Milkweed, Water Nerve-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, two to five grains.
 Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS INCAR:

Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to three teaspoonfuls.

INFUSION ASCLEPIAS INCAR:

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Incar*: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, three to six fluid drachms.

ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.

The root of *Asclepias Tuberosa*, U. S.

Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed, Wind-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Tub* :...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

Asclepin..... " one to five grains.

TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Tub*: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Tub*: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

ASPARAGUS.

The young shoots of *Asparagus Offic*:

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Asparagus*.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYRUP ASPARAGUS.

Fluid Extract *Asparagus*, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

AURANTII AMARI CORTEX.

The rind of the fruit of *Citrus Vulgaris*, U. S.

Bitter Orange Peel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: *Aurantii Cort* :...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE AURANTII CORT:

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP AURANTII CORT:

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: one fluid ounce.
 Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.

Bark of the root of *Baptisia Tinctoria*.

Wild Indigo, Horse-fly Weed, Rattle Bush.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinct:.....Dose, three to twenty drops.
Baptisin..... “ one to eight grains.

TINCTURE BAPTISIA TINCT:

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinct: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

BELLADONNÆ FOLIUM.

BELLADONNÆ RADIX.

The leaves and root of *Atropa Belladonna*, U. S.

Belladonna, Deadly Nightshade.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Belladonnæ Folium.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain
 Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Folium..... “ five to ten drops.
 “ “ “ Radix..... “ one to five drops.
 Granules Ext: Belladonnæ..... $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. “ one to four.
Atropia..... “ one-fiftieth grain.

TINCTURE BELLADONNÆ.

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Fol: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

INFUSION BELLADONNÆ.

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Fol: one fluid drachm.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ.

Extract Belladonnæ Fol: one troy ounce.

Emp: Resina, two troy ounces.

Add the Extract to the Plaster, previously melted by means of a water bath, and mix intimately.

BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.

The bark of *Benzoin Odoriferum*.

Spice-wood, Spice-bush, Fever-bush.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

BERBERIS.

The bark of the root of *Berberis vulgaris*, U. S.

Barberry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Berberis.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms

TINCTURE BERBERIS.

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION BERBERIS.

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

BRAYERA.

The flowers and unripe fruit of *Brayera anthelmintica*, U. S.
Koosso.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Brayera.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION BRAYERA.

Fluid Extract Brayera, two fluid drachms.
Boiling Water, four fluid ounces.
Mix. The whole may be taken for a dose.

BUCHU.

The leaves of *Barosma crenata* and other species of *Barosma*, U. S.

Buchu.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Buchu.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
“ “ Buchu et Par: Brav: “ one-half to two fluid drachms.
“ “ “ Comp: “ one-half to two fluid drachms.
Combination of Buchu, Uva Ursi, Juniper, Cubebs and Sweet
Spts. Nitre.
BarosminDose, one to three grains.

TINCTURE BUCHU.

Fluid Extract Buchu, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

TINCTURE BUCHU ET PAR: BRAV.

Fluid Extract Buchu et Par: Brav: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE BUCHU COMP:

Fluid Extract Buchu Comp: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION BUCHU.

Fluid Extract Buchu, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CALAMUS.

The rhizoma of *Acorus Calamus*, U. S.

Sweet Flag.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Calamus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CALAMUS.

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION CALAMUS.

Fluid Extract Calamus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP CALAMUS.

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

CALUMBA.

The root of *Cocculus palmatus*, U. S.

Columbo, Colomba, Colombo.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Calumbæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ..Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CALUMBÆ.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION CALUMBÆ.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated as required.

WINE CALUMBÆ.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

CANELLA.

The bark of *Canella Alba*, U. S.

Canella.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Canellæ...Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CANELLÆ.

Fluid Extract Canellæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

WINE CANELLÆ AND RHEI.

(*Vinum Rhei*, U. S.)

Fluid Extract Canellæ, one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

CANNABIS INDICA.

The flowering tops of *Cannabis Sativa*, Br.

Indian Hemp, Gunjah, Hashish, Churrus.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cannabis Ind:.....Dose, one-quarter to two grains.

Fluid Extract Cannab: Ind:..... " five to ten drops.

Granules " " " $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.. " one to four.

TINCTURE CANNABIS IND:

Fluid Extract Cannab: Ind: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm, gradually increased.

CAPSICUM.

The fruit of *Capsicum annuum* and other species of *capsicum*, U. S.

Cayenne Pepper, Red Pepper.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Capsici.....Dose, three to ten drops.
 Oleoresina " " one minim.

TINCTURE CAPSICI.

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CAPSICI.

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, half a fluid ounce.

CARDAMOMUM.

The fruit of *Elettaria Cardamomum*, U. S.

Cardamom.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cardamomi.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.
 " " " Comp:..... " fifteen to thirty drops.

TINCTURE CARDAMOMI.

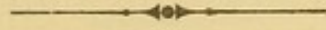
Fluid Extract Cardamomi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CARDAMOMI COMP.

Fluid Extract Cardamomi Comp: four fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.



CARUM.

The fruit of *Carum Carui*, U. S.
Caraway.

PREPARATIONS.

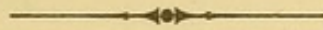
Fluid Extract Carui.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

TINCTURE CARUI

Fluid Extract Carui, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CARUI.

Fluid Extract Carui, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.



CARYOPHYLLUS.

The unexpanded flowers of *Caryophyllus Aromat*: U. S.
Cloves.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Caryophylli.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

TINCTURE CARYOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CARYOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid drachms.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CASCARILLA.

The bark of *Croton Eleuteria*, U. S.
Cascarilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CASCARILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION CASCARILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

CATARIA.

The leaves of *Nepeta Cataria*, U. S.
Catnep.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Catariaë.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION CATARIAË.

Fluid Extract Catariaë, four fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

CAULOPHYLLUM.

Root of *Caulophyllum Thalictroides*.
Blue Cohosh, Papoose Root, Squaw Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Caulophylli.....Dose, one to five grains.
Fluid Extract Caulophylli..... " ten to thirty drops
Caulophyllin..... " one to four grains.

TINCTURE CAULOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION CAULOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, one fluid ounce.

Warm Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP CAULOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

CHELIDONIUM MAJUS.

The root and tops of *Chelidonium Majus*.

Garden Celandine, Great Celandine, Tetterwort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelidonii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CHELIDONII.

Fluid Extract Chelidonii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

CHELONE GLABRA.

The leaves of *Chelone glabra*.

Balmomy, Turtlehead, Snakehead, Turtlebloom.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelone.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Chelonin..... " two to five grains.

TINCTURE CHELONE.

Fluid Extract Chelone, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

INFUSION CHELONE.

Fluid Extract Chelone, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CHIMAPHILA.

The leaves of *Chimaphila umbellata*, U. S.
Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine, Wintergreen.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm
Chimaphilin. “ two to five grains.

INFUSION CHIMAPHILÆ.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP CHIMAPHILÆ.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, half fluid ounce.

CHIRETTA.

The herb and root of *Agathotes chirayta*, U. S.
Chiretta, Chirayta.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ.....Dose, ten to thirty drops

TINCTURE CHIRETTÆ.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CHIRETTÆ.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

CIMICIFUGA.

The root of *Cimicifuga racemosa*, U. S.

Black Cohosh, Black Snake Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cimicifugæ.....Dose, four to eight grains.

Fluid Extract "Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Cimicifugin (Macrotin).....Dose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE CIMICIFUGÆ.

Fluid Extract Cimicifugæ, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, 95°, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP CIMICIFUGÆ.

Fluid Extract Cimicifugæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, six fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

CINCHONA FLAV:

The bark of *Cinchona calisaya*, U. S.

Yellow Cinchona, Calisaya Bark, Peruvian Bark.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Flav:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav:..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

" " " " Aromat:.....Dose, one-half to two
fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CINCHONÆ.

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: three fluid ounces.

Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

DECOCTION CINCHONÆ FLAV:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

INFUSION CINCHONÆ FLAV:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.
 Acid: Sulphuric: Aromat: one fluid drachm.
 Water, fifteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

CINCHONA PALLIDA.

The bark of *Cinchona condaminea* and *C. micrantha*
Pale Bark, Pale Cinchona

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Pal:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
 Fluid Extract “ “Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

CINCHONA RUBRA.

The bark of an undetermined species of *Cinchona*, U.S
Red Bark, Red Cinchona.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Rub:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
 Fluid Extract “ “Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
 “ “ “ Comp:.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CINCHONÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Comp: four fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, sixteen fluid ounces
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

DECOCTION CINCHONÆ RUB:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

INFUSION CINCHONÆ RUB:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.
 Acid: Sulph: Aromat: one fluid drachm.
 Water, fifteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

CINNAMOMUM.

The bark of *Cinnamomum Zeylan*: and of *C: aromat*:
Cinnamon.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cinnamom:.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

TINCTURE CINNAMOM:

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one and a half fluid ounces,
Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.
Water, four and a half fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION CINNAMOM:

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

COCCUS.

Coccus cacti, U. S.
Cochineal.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coccus.....Dose, one to five drops.

TINCTURE COCCUS.

Fluid Extract Coccus, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty to thirty drops.

COLCHICI RADIX.

The *Cormus* of *Colchicum autumnale*, U. S.
Colchicum Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad:.....Dose, two to ten drops.
Acetic " " "Dose, one to three grains
Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 1½ grains. }
 " Colch: acet: 1 " }
 " Hyoscyam: 1/3 " }
 Calomel, C 1/3 " }

TINCTURE COLCHICI RAD:

Fluid Extract Colch : Rad : two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces
 Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

VINUM COLCHICI RAD:

Fluid Extract Colch : Rad : six fluid ounces.
 Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

COLCHICI SEMEN.

The seed of *Colchicum autumnale*, U. S.
Colchicum Seed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem : Dose, two to ten drops.

TINCTURE COLCHICI SEM:

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem : two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

VINUM COLCHICI SEM:

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem : two fluid ounces.
 Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

COLLINSONIA.

The root of *Collinsonia Canadensis*.
Stone-root, Horse-weed, Heal-all, Knot-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Collinsonia..... Dose, ten to forty drops.

TINCTURE COLLINSONIA.

Fluid Extract Collinsonia, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUS: COLLINSONIA.

Fluid Extract Collinsonia, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

COLOCYNTHIS.

The fruit, deprived of its rind, of *Citrullus colocynthis*.

Colocynth, Bitter Apple, Bitter Cucumber.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Colocynth:.....Dose, three to six grains.

“ “ Comp:..... “ five to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Colocynth:..... “ five to ten drops.

Colocynthin..... “ one-half to two grains

Pil: Colocynth: Comp: three grains (Ext: Col: Comp: U. S. P.)

Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Colocynth: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac:..Dose, two to three pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 2 grains. }
 { Pil: Hydrarg: 2 “ }
 { Pulv: Ipecac: 1/6 “ }

Pil: Cathartic Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 1 1/3 grains. }
 { “ Jalapæ, 1 “ }
 { Calomel, 1 “ }
 { Pulv: Gamboge, 2-9 “ }

Pil: Antibilious, (Vegetable,).....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 2 1/2 grains. }
 { Podophyllin, 1/4 “ }

Pil: Aperient.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 2 grains. }
 { “ Hyoscyami, 1/2 “ }
 { “ Nuc: Vom: 1/3 “ }

Pil: Calomel, et Rhei.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 1/2 grain. }
 { “ Rhei, 1/2 “ }
 { “ Hyoscyami, 1/6 “ }
 { Calomel, 1/3 “ }

Pil: Hepatica.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 1 grain. }
 { “ Hyoscyami 1 “ }
 { Pil: Hydrarg: 3 “ }

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 1 1/2 grains. }
 { “ Colch: Acet: 1 “ }
 { “ Hyoscyami, 1/3 “ }
 { Calomel, 1/3 “ }

Pil: Anderson's Scots.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Soc:	1	grain.
{	" Sapon: Hisp.	1	" "
{	" Fruct Colocynth:	1	" "
{	" Gambogia.	1	" "
}	Ol: Anise.		

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp :.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	1 1/3	grains.
{	" Jalapæ,	1	" "
{	Podophyllin,	1-10	" "
{	Leptandrin,	1/4	" "
{	Ext: Hyoscyami,	1/2	" "
{	" Gentianæ,	1	" "
}	Ol: Menth: Pip:		

COMPTONIA ASPLENIFOLIA.

Sweet Fern.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Comptonia Asplen :..Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION COMPTONIA ASPLEN:

Fluid Extract Comp: Asplen: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CONIUM.

The leaves of *Conium maculatum*, U. S.

" seed " " " 1870.

Hemlock.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Conii Fol :.....Dose, half to three grains.

" " Fruct :.....Dose, eighth to half grain

Fluid Extract Conii Fol :.....Dose, two to ten drops.

" " " Fruct :.....Dose, one to five drops.

Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Soc:	1/2	grain.
{	" Zingib: Jam:	1	" "
{	Ferri Sulph: Exsic:	1	" "
{	Ext: Conii Fol:	1/2	" "

TINCTURE CONII.

Fluid Extract Conii Fol: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose. one-half to one fluid drachm.

COPTIS.

The root of *Coptis trifolia*, U. S.
Goldthread, Mouthroot.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coptis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE COPTIS.

Fluid Extract Coptis, one fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION COPTIS.

Fluid Extract Coptis, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Used as a mouth wash.

CORIANDRUM.

The fruit of *Coriandrum sativum*, U. S.
Coriander.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coriandrum....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CORIANDRUM.

Fluid Extract Coriandrum, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CORNUS FLORIDA.

The bark of *Cornus florida*, U. S.
Dogwood, Boxwood.

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor:....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Cornin..... “ two to five grains.

TINCTURE CORNUS FLOR:

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION CORNUS FLOR:

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces every hour.

CORYDALIS FORMOSA.

The root of *Corydalis formosa*.

Turkey Corn, Turkey Pea, Staggerweed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form :...Dose, ten drops to one-half fluid drachm.

Corydalin.....Dose, one to three grains.

TINCTURE CORYDALIS FORMOSA.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CORYDALIS FORMOSA.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces three times a day

CROCUS.

The stigmas of *Crocus sativus*, U. S.

Saffron.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Crocus.....Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CROCUS.

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION CROCUS.

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP CROCUS.

Fluid Extract Crocus, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

CUBEBA.

The berries of *Piper cubeba*, U. S.

Cubeb.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cubebæ.....Dose, two to twenty grains.

Oleoresina Cubebæ, (Eth: Fld: Ext: Cubebæ,)...Dose, five drops
to one-half fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Cubebæ Alc:....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Pil: Copaibæ et Ext: Cubebæ.....Dose, one to two pills.

{ Pil: Copaibæ.....3 grains. }
{ Oleoresina Cubebæ, 1 " }

Pil: Copaibæ Comp:.....Dose, one to two pills.

{ Pil: Copaibæ,
Resin Guaiac:
Ferri Cit:
Oleoresina Cubebæ. }

Pil: Gonorrhœæ.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Cubebæ.....2 grains. }
{ Pil: Copaibæ.....1 " }
{ Ferri Sulph: Ex: 1/2 " }
{ Terebinth: Ven: 1 1/2 " }

TINCTURE CUBEBAE.

Fluid Extract Cubebæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, 95°, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

CURCUMA.

The rhizoma of *Curcuma longa*, U. S.

Turmeric.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Curcumæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CURCUMÆ.

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION CURCUMÆ.

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

CYPRIPEDIUM.

The root of *Cypripedium pubescens*, U. S.
Lady's Slipper, Moccasin Plant.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cypripedi.Dose, five to fifteen grains.
 Fluid Extract "Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Cypripedin.....Dose, two to four grains.

TINCTURE CYPRIPEDI.

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION CYPRIPEDI.

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CYTISUS SCOPARIUS.

The tops of *Cytisus scoparius*.
Broom.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cytisus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CYTISUS.

Fluid Extract Cytisus, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour.

DIGITALIS.

The leaves of *Digitalis purpurea*, from plants of the second year's growth.

Fox Glove.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Digitalis.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.
 Fluid Extract Digitalis.....Dose, five to ten drops.
Digitalin.....Dose, one-eighth to one-half grain.

TINCTURE DIGITALIS.

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, ten to twenty drops.

INFUSION DIGITALIS.

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid drachms.
 Tincture Cinnamon, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce twice a day.

DIOSCOREA VILLOSA.

The root of *Dioscorea villosa*.
Wild Yam, Colic Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Dioscorea...Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.
Dioscorein.....Dose, two to five grains.

INFUSION DIOSCOREA.

Fluid Extract Dioscorea, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

DRACONTIUM.

The root of *Dracontium fœtidum* or *Symplocarpus fœtidus*
Skunk Cabbage, Meadow Cabbage, Skunk Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Dracontium...Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE DRACONTIUM.

Fluid Extract Dracontium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION DRACONTIUM.

Fluid Extract Dracontium, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to three fluid drachms.

DULCAMARA.

The stalks of *Solanum dulcamara*, U. S.

Bittersweet, Garden or Black Nightshade.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Dulcamaræ.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract “Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE DULCAMARÆ.

Fluid Extract Dulcamaræ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

DECOCTION DULCAMARÆ.

Fluid Extract Dulcamaræ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces.

ELATERIUM.

A substance deposited by the juice of the fruit of *Mordica Elaterium*.

Elaterium.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Elaterium.....Dose, one to two drops.
Granules Elaterium, 1-10 grain.....Dose, one to five granules.

TINCTURE ELATERIUM.

Fluid Extract Elaterium, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

EPIGÆA REPENS.

Trailing Arbutus, Ground Laurel, May-Flower.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachma.

INFUSION EPIGÆA REP:

Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA.

Fireweed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Erecthites.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION ERECTHITES.

Fluid Extract Erecthites, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

ERGOTA.

The diseased seed of *Secale cereale*, U. S.

Ergot, Spurred Rye.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ.....Dose, ten to twenty minims.
“ “ “ Ether:Dose, ten to twenty minims.

TINCTURE ERGOTÆ.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

WINE ERGOTÆ.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION ERGOTÆ.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces for a woman in labor.

ERIGERON.

The herb of *Erigeron heterophyllum* and *E. philadelphicum*, U. S.

Fleabane.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Erigeron.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Oil Erigeron.....Dose, two to ten minims.

TINCTURE ERIGERON.

Fluid Extract Erigeron, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION ERIGERON.

Fluid Extract Erigeron, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. The whole may be taken in twenty-four hours.

EUONYMUS.

The bark of *Euonymus atropurpureus*, U. S.
Wahoo, Indian Arrow-wood, Burning Bush, Spindle Tree.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Euonymus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Euonymin.....Dose, one to four grains.

TINCTURE EUONYMUS.

Fluid Extract Euonymus, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION EUONYMUS.

Fluid Extract Euonymus, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

EUPATORIUM.

The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium perfoliatum*, gathered
 after flowering has commenced, U. S.

Boneset, Thoroughwort.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Eupatori.....Dose, five to twenty grains.
 Fluid Extract Eupatori.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
EupatorinDose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE EUPATORI.

Fluid Extract Eupatori, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION EUPATORI.

Fluid Extract Eupatori, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

EUPATORIUM PURPURIMUM.

The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium purpurium*.
Queen of the Meadow, Gravel Root, Trumpet Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur :..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
EupurpurinDose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE EUPATORIUM PUR:

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur : two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION EUPATORIUM PUR:

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur : one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

FILIX MAS.

The rhizoma of *Aspidium Filix Mas*, U. S.
Male Fern, High Brake.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Filicis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
 Oleoresina Filicis.....Dose, one-half fluid drachm.

INFUSION FILICIS.

Fluid Extract Filicis, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

FŒNICULUM.

The fruit of *Fœniculum Vulgare*, U. S.
Fennel, Sweet Fennel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Fœniculi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION FŒNICULI.

Fluid Extract Fœniculi, one-half fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

GALLA.

A morbid excrescence upon *Quercus infectoria*, U. S.
Nutgall, Galls.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Gallæ.....Dose, two to four grains.
 Fluid Extract Gallæ.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.
 Tannin (Acid: Tannic:).....Dose, two to five grains.
 Pil: Opii et Camph: et Tannin.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Pulv: Opii, $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.	}
	Camphora, 1 “	
	Tannin, 2 “	

TINCTURE GALLÆ.

Fluid Extract Gallæ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION GALLÆ.

Fluid Extract Gallæ, one-half fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Used as an astringent gargle, lotion or injection.

GALIUM APARINE.

The leaves and tops of *Galium Aparine*.
Cleavers, Goose-Grass.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Galium Aparine...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION GALIUM APARINE.

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

OINTMENT GALIUM APARINE.

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.

Lard, seven ounces.

White Wax, one ounce.

Melt the Lard and Wax together, and add gradually the Fluid Extrac., stirring until cold.—Used for Scrofulous Swellings and Scorbutic Eruptions.

GAULTHERIA.

The leaves of *Gaultheria procumbens*, U. S.

Winter-Green, Partridge-Berry, Deer-Berry, Tea-Berry, Mountain-Tea.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GAULTHERIÆ.

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

GELSEMIUM.

The root of *Gelsemium sempervirens*, U. S.

Yellow Jasmine, Carolina Jasmine, Yellow Jessamine, Wild Jessamine, Woodbine.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gelsemium.....Dose, five to thirty drops.

GelseminDose, one-quarter to one grain.

TINCTURE GELSEMIUM.

Fluid Extract Gelsemium, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

GENTIANA.

The root of *Gentiana lutea*, U. S.
Gentian, Yellow Gentian.

PREPARATIONS.

- Extract Gentianæ, U. S.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
 Fluid Extract Gentianæ, U. S.....Dose, ten to forty minims.
 “ “ “ Comp:....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm
 Pil: Gentianæ Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.
 (Pil: Aloes Comp:)

{	Ext: Gentianæ, 2-3 grain.	}
	Aloes Socot: 2-3 “	
	Pulv: Rhei, 1 1-3 “	
	Oil Carui. 1-5 “	

TINCTURE GENTIANÆ COMP:

- Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION GENTIANÆ COMP:

- Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: one fluid ounce.
 Hot Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

WINE GENTIANÆ COMP:

- Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: one fluid ounce.
 Sherry Wine, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

GERANIUM.

The rhizoma of *Geranium maculatum*, U. S.
Cranesbill, Dove's Foot, Crow Foot, Spotted Geranium,
Alum Root.

PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Extract Geranii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Geraniin.....Dose, two to five grains.

D*

TINCTURE GERANII.

Fluid Extract Geranii, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION GERANII.

Fluid Extract Geranii, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.
 Also used as an astringent gargle.

GEUM.

The root of *Geum rivale*, U. S.
Water Avens, Avens Root, Purple Avens.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Geum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GEUM.

Fluid Extract Geum, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

GILLENIA.

The root of *Gillenia trifoliata* and of *Gillenia stipulacea*.
Gillenia, Indian Physic, American Ipecacuanha,
Bowman's Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ.....Dose:—As Emetic, twenty to thirty drops in warm water, repeated until it acts.
 Dose, as tonic and diaphoretic, five to ten drops.
Gillenin: Dose, Tonic, three to five grs; Emetic, ten to twenty-five grs

TINCTURE GILLENIAE.

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,
 Mix. Dose, as tonic, fifteen to thirty drops.

SYRUP GILLENIÆ.

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as expectorant, ten to twenty drops.

GLYCYRRHIZA.

The root of *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, U. S.

Liquorice Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

GOSSYPII RADICIS CORTEX.

The bark of the root of *Gossypium herbaceum*, and other species of *Gossypium*, U. S.

Cotton Root Bark.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gossypii.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

Gossypin.....Dose, three to eight grains.

TINCTURE GOSSYPII.

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION GOSSYPII.

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated, if necessary.

GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX.

The bark of the root of *Punica Granatum*, U. S.

Bark of Pomegranate Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Granatii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GRANATII.

Fluid Extract Granatii, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces every half hour until all is taken.

GUAIACI LIGNUM.

The wood of *Guaiacum officinale*, U. S.

Guaiacum Wood.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Guaiaci.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GUAIACI.

Fluid Extract Guaiaci, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces, until the whole is taken in twenty-four hours.

HÆMATOXYLON.

The wood of *Hæmatoxylon Campechianum*, U. S.

Logwood.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hæmatoxyli.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyli...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION HÆMATOXYLLI.

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyli, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA.

The bark and leaves of *Hamamelis Virginica*.
Witch Hazel, Winter-Bloom, Snapping Hazel-Nut,
Spotted Alder.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg:....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Hamamelin.....Dose, one to three grains.

INFUSION HAMAMELIS VIRG:

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg: one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three or four times
 a day.

HEDEOMA.

Herb of *Hedeoma pulegioides*, U. S.
Pennyroyal, Tick-Weed, Squaw Mint.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HEDEOMÆ.

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, as a diaphoretic, one to two fluid ounces.
 DOSE.—As Emmenagogue, four fluid ounces at bed-time; the feet
 having been previously bathed in warm water.

HELIANTHEMUM.

Herb of *Helianthemum Canadense*, U. S.
Frost-Wort, Frost-Weed, Rock-Rose.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helianthemum.....Dose, five to twenty drops.
Helianthem in..... “ three to six grains.

TINCTURE HELIANTHEMUM.

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HELIANTHEMUM.

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

SYRUP HELIANTHEMUM.

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

HELLEBORUS.

The root of *Helleborus niger*, U. S.

Black Hellebore, Christmas Rose.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hellebori Alc:.....Dose, three to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Hellebori.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

Pil: Hooper's (Female Pills).....Dose, one to five pills.

{	Aloes Soc:	}
{	Ferri Sulph: Ex:	}
{	Ext: Hellebor:	}
{	Pulv: Myrrh:	}
{	" Saponis,	}
{	" Canellæ,	}
{	" Zingib: Jam:	}

TINCTURE HELLEBORI.

Fluid Extract Hellebori, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE HELLEBORI COMP:

Tincture Hellebori, one fluid ounce.

" Myrrhæ, four fluid ounces.

" Cantharidis, one-half fluid ounce.

Mix. Dose, as emmenagogue, one-half fluid drachm
three times a day.

HELONIAS DIOICA.The root of *Helonias dioica*.*False Unicorn Root, Drooping Star-wort, Devil's Bit.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helonias.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

HeloninDose, two to five grains.**TINCTURE HELONIAS.**

Fluid Extract Helonias, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

HEPATICA.The leaves of *Hepatica Americana*, U. S.*Liverwort, Kidney Liverleaf.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HEPATICÆ.

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ, four fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces, repeated.

HERACLEUM LANATUM.The root of *Heracleum lanatum*.*Masterwort, Cow-parsnep.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Heracleum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION HERACLEUM.

Fluid Extract Heracleum, two fluid ounces

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

HUMULUS.

The strobiles of *Humulus lupulus*, U. S.

Hops.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Humuli.....Dose, five to twenty grains.
 Fluid Extract Humuli..... " one-half to one fluid drachm.
Humulin..... " five to ten grains.

TINCTURE HUMULI.

Fluid Extract Humuli, two and one-half fluid ounces.

Alcohol, thirteen and one-half fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION HUMULI.

Fluid Extract Humuli, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

HYDRANGEA.

The root of *Hydrangea Arborescens*.

Hydrangea, Seven Barks, Wild Hydrangea.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hydrangea.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE HYDRANGEA.

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYRUP HYDRANGEA.

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

HYDRASTIS.

The root of *Hydrastis Canadensis*, U. S.
Golden Seal, Yellow-root, Orange-root, Yellow-root,
Yellow Puccoon, Meadow Pride, Eye Balm,
Ground Raspberry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Hydrastin.....Dose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE HYDRASTIS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM.

The leaves of *Hyoscyamus niger*, U. S.
Henbane.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hyoscyami Alc:.....Dose, one-half to two grains.
 Fluid Extract Hyoscyami.....Dose, five to twenty minims.
HyoscyaminDose, one-eighth to one-half grain.
 Gran: Ext: Hyoscyami, 1/2 gr..Dose, one to four granules.
 Pil: Aperient.....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Ext: Nuc: Vomica 1/3 grain. }
 { " Hyoscyam: 1/2 " }
 { " Col: Comp: 2 " }

Pil: Calomel et Rhei.....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Calomel, 1/3 grain. }
 { Ext: Rhei, 1/2 " }
 { " Col: Comp: 1/2 " }
 { " Hyoscyam: 1/6 " }

Pil: Hepatica.....Dose, one to two pills.

{ Pil: Hydrarg: 3 grains. }
 { Ext: Col: Comp: 1 " }
 { " Hyoscyam: 1 " }

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Ext: Col: Comp: 1 1/2 grains. }
 { " Colch: Acet: 1 " }
 { " Hyoscyam: 1/3 " }
 { Hydg: Chlor: Mit: 1/3 " }

TINCTURE HYOSCYAMI.

Fluid Extract Hyoscyami, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one fluid drachm.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM.

Herb *Hypericum perforatum*.

St. John's Wort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hyperici.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE HYPERICI.

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION HYPERICI.

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

OIL HYPERICI.

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.
 Olive Oil, six fluid ounces.
 Mix.

Domestic remedy for applying to cuts and bruises.

HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS.

The tops and leaves of *Hyssopus offic:*

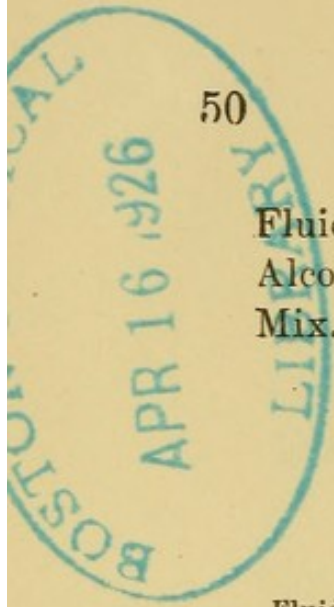
Hyssop.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hyssop:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HYSSOP:

Fluid Extract Hyssop: two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.



IGNATIA.

The seed of *Strychnos Ignatia*, U. S.

Ignatia, Bean of St. Ignatius, Ignatia Amara.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Ignatiæ Alc:..Dose, one-half to one and one-half grains.

Fluid Extract Ignatiæ..Dose, three to ten drops.

TINCTURE IGNATIÆ.

Fluid Extract Ignatiæ, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty minims.

INULA.

The root of *Inula Helenium*, U. S.

Elecampne.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Inulæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

IPECACUANHA.

The root of *Cephaelis Ipecacuanha*, U. S.

Ipecacuanha, *Ipecacuan*.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Ipecacuanhæ...Dose, as Emetic, fifteen to thirty minims. As Expectorant, five to ten minims.

Pil: Ipecac: Comp: (Dover's Powder), $3\frac{1}{3}$ grs:..Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Col: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 2 grains.	}
	Pil: Hydrarg: 2 "	
	Pulv: Ipecac: $\frac{1}{6}$ "	

Pil: Hydrarg: Comp:.....Dose, one to two pills.

{	Pil: Hydrarg, 1 grain.	}
	Pulv: Opii, $\frac{1}{2}$ "	
	" Ipecac, $\frac{1}{4}$ "	

TINCTURE IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce, in warm water.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce; as expectorant and diaphoretic, ten to thirty minims.

SYRUP IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce, as expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.

IRIS FLORENTINA.

The rhizoma of *Iris Florentina*, U. S.
Florentine Orris, Orris Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Flor:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Generally used for flavoring compounds, such as Mouth Washes, &c

TINCTURE IRIS FLOR:

Fluid Extract Iris Flor: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

IRIS VERSICOLOR.

The rhizoma of *Iris Versicolor*, U. S.
Blue Flag, Flag Lilly, Snake Lilly.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Ver:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Iridin (Irisin,).....Dose, one to three grains.
Pil: Leptand: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Podophyllin, $\frac{1}{8}$ grain.	}
	Irisin, $\frac{1}{4}$ "	
	Leptandrin, 1 "	

TINCTURE IRIS VER:

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYRUP IRIS VER:

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION IRIS VER:

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

JALAPA.

The root of *Exogonium Purga* or *Ipomœa Jalapa*, U. S.
Jalap.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Jalapæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Resina Jalapæ.....Dose, two to five grains.
Fluid Extract Jalapæ....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.
Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei.....Dose, one-half to one " "
Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Sennæ..Dose, one-half to one " "
Jalapin.....Dose, two to five grains
Pil: Cathartic Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 1 1-3 grains.	}
	Ext: Jalapæ, 1 "	
	Calomel, 1 "	
	Pulv: Gamboge, 2-9 "	

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 1 1-3 grains.	}
	Ext: Jalapæ, 1 "	
	Podophyllin, 1-10 "	
	Leptandrin, 1-4 "	
	Ext: Hyoscyami, 1-2 "	
	Ext: Gentianæ, 1 "	
	Ol: Menth: Pip:	

TINCTURE JALAPÆ.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ, three fluid ounces.
Alcohol, nine fluid ounces.
Water, four fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET RHEI.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Sennæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

JUGLANS.

The inner bark of the root of *Juglans cinerea*, U. S.
Butternut, White Walnut, Oil Nut.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Juglandis.....Dose, as purge, twenty to thirty grains;
as laxative, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract "Dose, one to three fluid drachms.
Juglandin.....Dose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

JUNIPERUS.

The fruit of *Juniperus communis*, U. S.
Juniper Berries.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Juniperi.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Oil Juniperis.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
Pil: Diuretic.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Pulv: Sapo: Hispan: 2 grains.	}
	Sodæ Carb: Exsic: 2 "	
	Ol: Baccæ Junip: 1 drop.	

TINCTURE JUNIPERI.

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION JUNIPERI.

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

KRAMERIA.

The root of *Krameria triandra*, U. S.
Rhatany.

PREPARATIONS.

Ext: Krameriaë.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.
 Fluid Extract Krameriaë...Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE KRAMERIAË.

Fluid Extract Krameriaë, three fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION KRAMERIAË.

Fluid Extract Krameriaë, one fluid ounce.
 Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP KRAMERIAË.

Fluid Extract Krameriaë, six fluid ounces
 Simple Syrup, ten fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

LACTUCA.

The leaves of *Lactuca Sativa*.
Lettuce, Garden Lettuce.

PREPARATION.

Fluid Extract Lactucaë.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

LACTUCARIUM.

The concrete juice of *Lactuca Sativa*, U. S.

Lactucarium, Lettuce Opium.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii.....Dose, eight to twenty minims, increased gradually.

TINCTURE LACTUCARII.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP LACTUCARII.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to six fluid drachms.

LAPPA.

The root of *Lappa minor*, U. S.

Burdock.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lappæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE LAPPÆ.

Fluid Extract Lappæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION LAPPÆ.

Fluid Extract Lappæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP LAPPÆ.

Fluid Extract Lappæ, four fluid ounces.

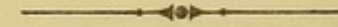
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

LAURO-CERASUS.*Cherry-Laurel Leaves.*

PREPARATION.

Aqua Lauro-Cerasi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

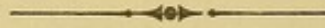
**LAVANDULA.**The flowers of *Lavandula vera*, U. S.*Lavender.*

PREPARATIONS.

Oleum Lavandulæ.....Dose, one to five drops.

Spiritus "Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

Fluid Extract Lavandulæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**LEONURUS CARDIACA.**The tops and leaves of *Leonurus Cardiaca*.*Motherwort.*

PREPARATIONS.

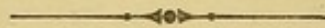
Fluid Extract Leonurus Car :..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION LEONURUS CAR:

Fluid Extract Leonurus Car: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**LEPTANDRA.**The root of *Veronica Virginica*, U. S.*Leptandra, Culver's-root, Culver's Physic,*
Black-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one to five grains.

Fluid Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Leptandrin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Granules Leptandrin, 1 gr...Dose, one pill.

" " 1/2 " Dose, one to two pills.

" " 1/4 " Dose, one to four pills.

" " 1/8 " Dose, one to eight pills.

Pills Leptandrin Comp :.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Leptandrin.....1 grain.	}
	Irisin..... 1/4 "	
	Podophyllin... 1/8 "	

TINCTURE LEPTANDRÆ.

Fluid Extract Leptandræ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP LEPTANDRÆ.

Fluid Extract Leptandræ, four fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

LIATRIS SPICATA.

The root of *Liatris Spicata*.
Button Snake-root, Gay-feather.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Liatris.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Liatrin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

INFUSION LIATRIS.

Fluid Extract Liatris, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

LIRIODENDRON.

The bark of *Liriodendron tulipifera*, U. S.
Tulip-tree Bark, White Wood, White Poplar,
Yellow Poplar.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Liriodendron.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION LIRIODENDRON.

Fluid Extract Liriodendron, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

LOBELIA.

The herb of *Lobelia inflata*, U. S.

Lobelia, Wild or Indian Tobacco, Emetic Herb,
Puke Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ..Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty minims.
Emetic, ten minims to one fluid
drachm.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ Comp :..Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty
minims.

Emetic, ten minims to one
fluid drachm.

Lobelin.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

TINCTURE LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one-half fluid ounce, as Anti
spasmodic, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one fluid ounce every half
hour until vomiting is produced.

ACETUM LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobelia, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Acetic Acid, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Emetic, one-half fluid ounce.

LUPULINA.

The yellow powder attached to the strobiles of *Hu-
mulus Lupulus*, U. S.

Lupulin.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ.....Dose, ten to fifteen minims.

Oleoresina ".....Dose, two to five grains.

Lupulin (resinoid,).....Dose, one to four grains.

Pil: Lupulin, three grains.....Dose, three to four pills.

TINCTURE LUPULINÆ.

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, 95°, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

LYCOPUS.

The herb of *Lycopus Virginicus*, U. S.

Bugle-weed, Paul's Betony, Green Archangel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

Lycopin..... " one to four grains.

TINCTURE LYCOPUS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION LYCOPUS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP LYCOPUS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

MAGNOLIA.

The bark of *Magnolia glauca*, *M. acuminata*, *M. tripetala*.

*Magnolia, White-bay, Sweet-bay, Swamp-Sassafras,
Beaver Tree.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Magnolia.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE MAGNOLIA.

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION MAGNOLIA.

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MARRUBIUM.

The herb of *Marrubium Vulgare*, U. S.
Horehound.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Marrubium.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE MARRUBIUM.

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION MARRUBIUM.

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP MARRUBIUM.

Fluid Extract Marrubium, four fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MATICO.

The leaves of *Artanthe elongata*, U. S.
Matico.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Maticæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE MATICÆ.

Fluid Extract Maticæ, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION MATICÆ.

Fluid Extract Maticæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

MATRICARIA.

The flowers of *Matricaria Chamomilla*, U. S.
German Chamomile.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Matricariæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE MATRICARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION MATRICARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

MELISSA.

The herb of *Melissa officinalis*, U. S.
Balm, Lemon Balm.

PREPARATIONS.

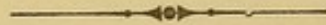
Fluid Extract Melissæ.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION MELISSÆ.

Fluid Extract *Melissæ*, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MENTHA PIPERITA.**

The herb of *Mentha Piperita*, U. S.

Peppermint.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Menthæ Pip* :.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms

Oil *Menthæ Pip* :.....Dose, one to three drops.

**INFUSION MENTHÆ PIP:**

Fluid Extract *Menthæ Pip* : one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid ounces.

**MENTHA VIRIDIS.**

The herb of *Mentha Viridis*, U. S.

Spearmint.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Menthæ Vir* :.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

Oil *Menthæ Vir* :.....Dose, two to five drops.

**INFUSION MENTHÆ VIR:**

Fluid Extract *Menthæ Vir* : two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MEZEREUM.**

The bark of *Daphne Mezereum* and *Daphne Gnidium*.

Mezereon.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Mezerei*.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.

TINCTURE MEZEREI.

Fluid Extract Mezerei, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION MEZEREI.

Fluid Extract Mezerei, one-half fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

MYRICA CERIFERA.

The bark of *Myrica Cerifera*.
Bay-berry, Wax-myrtle, Wax-berry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Myrica Cerifera..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Myricin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

TINCTURE MYRICA CER:

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION MYRICA CER:

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

NUX VOMICA.

The seed of *Strychnos Nux Vomica*, U. S.
Nux Vomica, Quaker Button.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Nucis Vomicae.....Dose, one-half to one grain.
 Fluid Extract " "Dose, three to fifteen minims.
 Strychnia.....Dose, one-fortieth to one-twelfth grain.

- Granules Extract Nucis Vomicae, one-half gr.:..Dose, one to two.
 " Strychnia, one-twentieth gr :.....Dose, one to two.
 " " one-fortieth gr :.....Dose, one to four.
 " " one-sixtieth gr :.....Dose, one to six.
 Pil: Ferri et Quassia et Nucis Vomicae.....Dose, one to three.
 { Fer: per Hydrogen, 1 1-2 grain. }
 { Ext: Quassiae.....1 " }
 { " Nuc: Vomicae.. 1-4 " }
 { Pulv: Saponis..... 1-2 " }
 Pil: Ferri et Strychnia.....Dose, one to four.
 { Strychnia..... 1-60 grain. }
 { Fer: per Hydrogen, 2 grains. }
 Pil: Ferri et Strychnia Cit:.....Dose, one to three.
 { Strychnia Cit:.....1-50 grain. }
 { Ferri Citrate.....1 " }
 Pil: Quinia et Ferri et Strychnia.....Dose, one to three.
 { Quinia Sulph:.....1 grain. }
 { Ferri Carb: Mas:.....1 " }
 { Strychnia Sulph:..... 1-60 " }
 Pil: Aperient.....Dose, one to three.
 { Ext: Nuc: Vom:.....1-3 grain. }
 { " Hyoscyam:.....1-2 " }
 { " Col: Comp:.....2 " }

TINCTURE NUCIS VOMICÆ.

Fluid Extract Nucis Vomicae, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty minims, to be increased if necessary.

OPIUM.

The concrete juice of the unripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum*, U. S.

Opium.

PREPARATIONS.

- Extract Opii Aq :.....Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.
 " " Acet:.....Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.
 Fluid Extract Opii Aq: (Tinct: Opii Deod: U. S. P.)
 Dose, five to fifteen minims.
 Acetum Opii.....Dose, seven to ten minims.
 Confec: Opii.....Dose, twenty to forty grains.

- Pulv: Ipecac: Comp:**.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
- Tinct: Opii**.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
- Tinct: Opii Acetata**.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
- “ “ **Camph:**.....Dose, for Infant, five to twenty minims; Adult, one to two fluid drachms.
- Vinum Opii**.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
- Morphia**.....Dose, one-sixth grain.
- Pil: Opii, one grain**.....Dose, one pill.
- “ **Ipecac: et Opii, 3 1-3 grains**...Dose, one to four pills.
- Pil: Opii et Camphoræ**.....Dose, one pill.
- { Pulv: Opii.....1 grain. }
 { Camphoræ.....2 grains. }
- Pil. Opii et Camph: et Tannin**.....Dose, one to two pills.
- { Pulv: Opii..... 1-4 grain. }
 { Camphoræ.....1 “ }
 { Acid: Tannic: 2 “ }
- Pil: Opii et Plumbi Acet:**.....Dose, one pill.
- { Pulv: Opii..... 1-2 grain. }
 { Plumbi Acet: 1 1-2 grains. }
- Pil: Dupuytren**.....Dose, one pill.
- { Pulv: Guaiac:..... 3 grains. }
 { Hydrg: Chlor: Corros: 1-10 “ }
 { Pulv: Opii..... 1-8 “ }
- Pil: Opii et Calomel**.....Dose, one pill.
- { Opium..... 1 grain. }
 { Calomel.....2 grains. }
- Pil: Hydrarg: Comp:**.....Dose, one to three pills.
- { Mass Hydrarg:..1 grain. }
 { Pulv: Opii..... 1-2 “ }
 { “ Ipecac:.. 1-4 “ }
- Pil: Hydrarg: Iod: et Opii (Ricord's)**....Dose, one to three pills.
- { Hydrarg: Iod:..1 grain. }
 { Pulv: Opii..... 1-3 “ }
- Pil: Morphia Comp:**.....Dose, one pill.
- { Morphia Sulph:.....1-4 grain. }
 { Ant: et Potass: Tart:..1-4 “ }
 { Calomel..... 1-4 “ }
- Granules Morphia Sulph:** one-quarter grain.Dose, one granule.
- “ “ “ one-sixth grain....Dose, one “
- “ “ “ one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two gran:
- “ “ “ one-tenth grain....Dose, one to three “
- “ “ Acet: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two “
- “ “ Valer: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two “

OSMUNDA.

The root of *Osmunda Regalis*.
Buckhorn Brake, Royal Flowering Fern.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Osmundæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION OSMUNDÆ.

Fluid Extract Osmundæ, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

PAPAVER.

The ripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum*, U. S.
Poppy, Poppy-Capsules, Poppy-heads.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Papaveris.....Dose, three to ten grains.
 Fluid Extract Papaveris...Dose, ten minims to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP PAPAVERIS.

Fluid Extract Papaveris, two fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, two fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce.

PAREIRA.

The root of *Cissampelos Pareira*, U. S.
Pareira Brava.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, five to ten grains.
 Fluid Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE PAREIRÆ.

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION PAREIRÆ.

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**PHYTOLACCÆ BACCA.**

The berries of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

Poke Berry, Pigeon Berry.

PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX.

The root of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

Poke-root, Garget, Soko, Coakum.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Phytolaccæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract "Dose, ten to thirty minims.

PhytolaccinDose, one-quarter to one grain.

TINCTURE PHYTOLACCÆ.

Fluid Extract Phytolaccæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.

Water, four fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP PHYTOLACCÆ.

Fluid Extract Phytolaccæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

OINTMENT PHYTOLACCÆ.

Extract Phytolaccæ, one ounce.

Simple Ointment, seven ounces.

Mix.

PIMENTA.

The unripe berries of *Eugenia Pimenta*, U. S.
Pimento, Allspice, Jamaica Pepper.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Pimentæ.....Dose, ten to forty minims.

TINCTURE PIMENTÆ.

Fluid Extract Pimentæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

PIPER.

The berries of *Piper nigrum*, U. S.
Black Pepper.

PREPARATIONS.

Oleoresina Piperis.....Dose, one to two minims.
Fluid Extract Piperis.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.
Piperin.....Dose, one to eight grains.
Pil: Chinoidin: Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Chinoidin :.....2 grains.	}
	Ferri Sulph: Ex :...1 grain.	
	Fl: Ext: Piper Nig: 1-2 “	

TINCTURE PIPERIS.

Fluid Extract Piperis, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

PODOPHYLLUM.

The rhizoma of *Podophyllum peltatum*, U. S.
Mandrake, May-apple, Wild Lemon.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Podophylli.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Fluid Extract Podophylli..Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.
Resina Podophylli (*Podophyllin*)..Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Granules Podophyllin, 1-10 gr.....Dose, one to five.
 " " 1-4 gr.....Dose, one to three.
 " " 1-2 gr.....Dose, one to two.

Pil: Podophyl: et Hydrarg:.....Dose, one to two.
 { Podophyllin...1-4 grain. }
 { Pil: Hydrarg: 2 grains. }

Pills Anti-bilious (Vegetable).....Dose, one to two.
 { Podophyllin..... 1-4 grain. }
 { Ext: Colocynth: Comp: 2 1-2 grains. }

Pil: Leptand: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.
 { Podophyllin..1-8 grain. }
 { Irisin.....1-4 " }
 { Leptandrin...1 " }

TINCTURE PODOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Podophylli, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, two parts, Water, one part, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM.

The tops and leaves of *Polygonum Punctatum*.
Water Pepper, Smart-weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Polygoni.....Dose, ten to forty minims.

TINCTURE POLYGONI.

Fluid Extract Polygoni, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION POLYGONI.

Fluid Extract Polygoni, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

POPULUS.

The bark of *Populus Tremuloides*.
American Poplar, White Poplar.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Populus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Populin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

INFUSION POPULUS.

Fluid Extract Populus, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

PRINOS.

The bark of *Prinos Verticillatus*, U. S.
Black Alder, Winter-berry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Prinos.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

SYRUP PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

LOTION PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.
 Water, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix.

PRUNUS VIRGINIANA.

The bark of *Cerasus Serotina*, U. S.
Wild Cherry Bark.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Prunin.....Dose, one to three grains.

SYRUP PRUNI VIRG:

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: two and one-half fluid ounces
Simple Syrup, thirteen and one-half fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

INFUSION PRUNI VIRG:

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: one-half fluid ounce.
Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces, three or four
times a day.

PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS.

The stems and leaves of *Pulmonaria offic:*
Lungwort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Pulmonaria Offic:..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION PULMONARIA OFFIC:

Fluid Extract Pulmonaria offic: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

PYRETHRUM PARTHENIUM.

The stems and leaves of *Pyrethrum Parthen:*
Feverfew.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Pyrethrum Parthen:..Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION PYRETHRUM PARTHEN:

Fluid Extract Pyrethrum Parthen: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

QUASSIA.

The root of *Simaruba Excelsa*, U. S.

Quassia.**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Quassiā.....Dose, five grains.

Fluid Extract "Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE QUASSIÆ.

Fluid Extract Quassiā, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION QUASSIÆ.

Fluid Extract Quassiā, two fluid drachms.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

QUERCUS ALBA.

The bark of *Quercus Alba*, U. S.

White-Oak Bark.**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE QUERCUS ALBÆ.

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

DECOCTION QUERCUS ALBÆ.

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, wineglassful repeated.

RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS.

The berries of *Rhamnus Catharticus*.

Buckthorn.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Rhamnus Cath :...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH:

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath : four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH: COMP:

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath : three fluid ounces.

Syrup: Sarsaparillæ Comp: thirteen fluid ounces.

Potass: Iod: one troy ounce.

Dissolve the Potass: Iod: in one fluid ounce water, and mix with the Fluid Extract and Syrup.

Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

RHEUM.

The root of *Rheum palmatum* and of other species of Rheum, U. S.

Rhubarb.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rhei Alc:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Rhei..... " as Laxative, five to ten minims.
Purgative, twenty to thirty minims.

Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat:...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Rhei et Potassæ..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm
 “ “ “ et Sennæ....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Rhein.....Dose, one to four grains.

Pil: Rhei, U. S. P.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....3 grains. }
 { “ Saponis, 1 “ } }

Pil: Rhei Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....2 grains. }
 { “ Aloes Socot: 1 1-2 “ }
 { “ Myrrhæ.....1 “ }
 { Ol: Menth: Pip: }

Pil: Rhei et Assafoet:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Assafoetida.....1 grain. }
 { Pulv: Rhei.....1 “ }
 { Ferrum per Hydrogen, 1 “ }

Pil: Rhei et Calomel.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Ext: Rhei.....1-2 grain. }
 { Calomel.....1-3 “ }
 { Ext: Col: Comp:..1-2 “ }
 { “ Hyoscyami...1-6 “ }

Chapman's Dinner Pills.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei. }
 { “ Aloes Soc: }
 { Gum Mastich. }

Cook's Pills.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....1 grain. }
 { “ Aloes Soc :...1 “ }
 { Calomel..... 1-2 “ }
 { Sapon: Hisp:..... 1-2 “ }

Pil: Gentian Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei....1 1-3 grains. }
 { Ext: Gentian...2-3 “ }
 { Aloes Soc :.....2-3 “ }
 { Oil Carui.....1-5 “ }

TINCTURE RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhei, one and one-half fluid ounces.

“ “ Cardamom: two fluid drachms.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET ALOES.

Fluid Extract Rhei, five fluid drachms.

Pulv: Aloes, three drachms.

Fluid Extract Cardamom: two fluid drachms.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET GENTIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Rhei, one fluid ounce.
 “ “ Gentianæ, two fluid drachms.
 Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Rhubarb and Senna, one-half fluid ounce.
 Diluted Alcohol, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhubarb, one and one-half fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, fourteen and one-half fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, for infant, one fluid drachm.

SYRUP RHEI AROMAT:

Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat: two fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-fourth to one fluid ounce.

VINUM RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.
 “ “ Canella, one fluid drachm.
 Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to six fluid drachms.

INFUSION RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhubarb, one-half fluid ounce.
 Boiling water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

RHUS GLABRUM.

The bark and fruit of *Rhus Glabrum*.

*Sumach, Smooth Sumach, Upland Sumach,
Pennsylvania Sumach.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Rhus Glab* :.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Rhusin..Dose, one to two grains.

TINCTURE RHUS GLAB:

Fluid Extract *Rhus Glab*: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one and one-half fluid ounces.

INFUSION RHUS GLAB:

Fluid Extract *Rhus Glab*: four fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Used as a gargle, also as a wash for offensive
ulcers.

ROSA GALLICA.

The petals of *Rosa Gallica*, U. S.

Red Rose.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Rosæ*.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ROSÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract *Rosæ*, two fluid drachms.

Acid: Sulph: Dil: one and one-half fluid drachms.

Boiling Water, one and one-quarter pints.

Sugar, three-quarters ounce.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MEL ROSÆ.

Fluid Extract *Rosæ*, one fluid ounce.

Clarified Honey, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Generally used as an addition to gargles.

SYRUP ROSÆ.

Fluid Extract Rosæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

RUBUS STRIGOSUS.

The leaves of *Rubus Strigosus*.

Red Raspberry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid
*drachm.

INFUSION RUBUS STRIGOSUS.

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

RUBUS.

The root of *Rubus Canadensis* and of *Rubus Villosus*, U. S.

Blackberry-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rubi.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Rubi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE RUBI.

Fluid Extract Rubi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION RUBI.

Fluid Extract Rubi, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP RUBI.

Fluid Extract Rubi, four fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

RUMEX.

The root of *Rumex Crispus*, U. S.
Yellow Dock, Narrow Dock, Curled Dock.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rumex.....Dose, five to ten grains.
 Fluid Extract Rumex.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm
Rumicin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

SYRUP RUMEX.

Fluid Extract Rumex, four fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

RUTA.

The leaves of *Ruta graveolens*, U. S.
Rue.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rutæ.....Dose, two to four grains.
 Fluid Extract Rutæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minima.

TINCTURE RUTÆ.

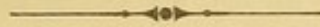
Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

SYRUP RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.



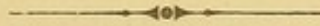
SABADILLA.

The seed of *Veratrum Sabadilla*, U. S.

Cevadilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sabadillæ.....Dose, five to twenty minims.
 Veratria.....Dose, one-twelfth to one-sixth gr :
 Gran: Veratria Sulph: 1-12 gr...Dose, one to two granules.



SABBATIA.

The herb of *Sabbatia angularis*, U. S.

*American Centaury, Centaury, Rose-pink, Bitter Clover,
 Red Centaury, Wild Succory.*

PREPARATIONS.

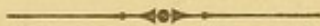
Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SABBATIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION SABBATIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.



SABINA.

The tops of *Juniperus Sabina*, U. S.

Savine.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, two to five grains.
 Fluid Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, five to twenty minims.

CERATUM SABINÆ.

Extract Sabinæ, one-half ounce.

Alcohol, one-half fluid ounce.

Ceratum Resinæ, twelve ounces.

Soften the Extract with the Alcohol, and incorporate with the Ceratum Resinæ, previously softened.

SALIX.

The bark of *Salix alba*, U. S.

Willow, White Willow.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Salix.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Salicin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

SALVIA.

The leaves of *Salvia officinalis*, U. S.

Sage.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Salviæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION SALVIÆ.

Fluid Extract Salviæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces, repeated.

SAMBUCUS.

The flowers of *Sambucus Canadensis*, U. S.

Elder, Elder Flowers.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sambuci.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SAMBUCCI.

Fluid Extract Sambuci, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SANGUINARIA.

The rhizoma of *Sanguinaria Canadensis*, U. S.
Blood Root, Red Puccoon, Indian Paint, Red Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sanguinariæ.....Dose, one-half to two grains.
 Fluid Extract “Dose, five to twenty minims.
Sanguinarin.....Dose, one-quarter to two grains.

TINCTURE SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, for expectorant, tonic or stimulant, one-half to one fluid drachm; for emetic, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, one fluid ounce.
 Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, one fluid ounce.
 Acetic Acid, one-half fluid ounce.
 Simple Syrup, fourteen and one-half fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

ACETUM SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, two fluid ounces.
 Dilute Acetic Acid (1 part acid, 7 parts water), 14 fluid ozs.
 Mix. Dose, twenty to forty drops.
 Also used externally for diseases of the skin.

SAPONARIA.

The root and leaves of *Saponaria officinalis*, U. S.
Soap-wort, Bouncing-bet.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Saponariæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SAPONARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Saponariæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION SAPONARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Saponariæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SARSAPARILLA.

The root of *Smilax officinalis*, and of other species of
Smilax, U. S.

Sarsaparilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sarsaparillæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
“ “ Comp:.....Dose, fifteen to sixty grains.
Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
“ “ “ Comp: U. S. P..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
“ “ “ Comp: *for Syr*: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Smilacin.....Dose, two to five grains.

SYRUP SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:

Fluid Ext: Sarsap: Comp: *for Syrup*, two fluid ounces.
Warm Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce three or four times a
day.

DECOCTION SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ Comp: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three times a day.

SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX.

The bark of the root of *Sassafras officinalis*, U. S.

Bark of Sassafras Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SASSAFRAS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION SASSAFRAS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SATUREJA.

The herb of *Satureja Hortensis*.

Summer Savory.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Saturejæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SATUREJÆ.

Fluid Extract Saturejæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SCILLA.The bulb of *Scilla Maritima*, U. S.*Squill.*

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Scillæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract Scillæ Alc:.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.

" " " Acet:.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.

" " " Comp:.....Dose, ten to twenty minims.

Pil: Scillæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Scillæ.....	1-2 grain.	}
	" Zingib: Jam: 1	"	
	Gum Ammoniac.....	1 "	
	Pulv: Saponis.....	1 1-2 "	

TINCTURE SCILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Scillæ Alc: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, ten to twenty minims.

SYRUP SCILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Scillæ Acet: one fluid ounce.

Acetic Acid, seven fluid drachms.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:*Coxe's Hive Syrup.*

Fluid Extract Scillæ Comp: four fluid ounces.

Tartrate of Antimony, and Potassa, twenty-four grains.

Simple Syrup, twenty fluid ounces.

Hot Water, one-half fluid ounce.

Dissolve the Tartar Emetic in the hot water and mix with the other ingredients.

DOSE.—As Expectorant for adults, twenty to thirty minims; for children, from ten minims to a fluid drachm, according to the age; and should be repeated in cases of croup every fifteen or twenty minutes until it vomits.

SCOPARIUS.

The tops of *Cytisus Scoparius*, U. S.

Broom, Broom-tops.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scoparii.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SCOPARII.

Fluid Extract Scoparii, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour until relieved.

SCUTELLARIA.

The herb of *Scutellaria lateriflora*, U. S.

Scull-cap, Blue Scull-cap, Mad-weed, Hood-wort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scutellariæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

ScutellarinDose, two to five grains.

INFUSION SCUTELLARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Scutellariæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces two or three times a day.

SENECIO.

The root of *Senecio Aureus*.

Life-root, Rag-wort, Unkum, Cough Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Senecio.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

SenecinDose, two to five grains.

INFUSION SENECIO.

Fluid Extract Senecio, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

SENEGA.

The root of *Polygala Senega*, U. S.

Seneka, Seneca Snake-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Senegæ.....Dose, one to three grains.

Fluid Extract Senegæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

TINCTURE SENEGÆ.

Fluid Extract Senegæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP SENEGÆ.

Fluid Extract Senegæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:

(*Coxe's Hive Syrup.*)—See *Scilla*.

INFUSION SENEGÆ.

Fluid Extract Senegæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SENNÆ.

The leaflets of *Cassia Acutifolia*, of *Cassia obovata*, and of *Cassia elongata*, U. S.

Senna.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sennæ.....Dose, three to eight grains.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, U. S. P.....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

“ “ “ Aqnos :.....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

“ “ Spigeliæ et Sennæ, U. S. P.

Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

“ “ Sennæ et Rhei.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

“ “ Sennæ et Jalapæ...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Confec: Sennæ.....Dose, two drachms, to be taken at bed time.

TINCTURE SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, three fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Rhei et Sennæ, one fluid ounce.
 Diluted Alcohol, twenty-three fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces.

SYRUP SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, eight fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-quarter to one fluid ounce.

SERPENTARIA.

The root of *Aristolochia Serpentaria*, of *Aristolochia reticulata*, and other species of *Aristolochia*, U. S.

Virginia Snake-root, Serpentry, Snake-weed, Snagrel

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ.Dose, twenty to thirty minims.

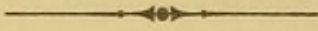
TINCTURE SERPENTARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

H*

INFUSION SERPENTARIÆ.

Fluid Extract *Serpentariæ*, one-half fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SIMARUBA.**

The bark of the root of *Simaruba officinalis*, U. S.
Simaruba, Jamaica Mountain Damson.

PREPARATIONS.

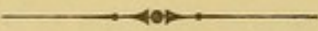
Fluid Extract *Simarubæ*.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SIMARUBÆ.

Fluid Extract *Simarubæ*, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION SIMARUBÆ.

Fluid Extract *Simarubæ*, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SOLIDAGO.**

The leaves of *Solidago odora*, U. S.
Golden-rod, Mouth-root, Sweet-scented Golden-rod.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Solidago*.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SOLIDAGO.

Fluid Extract *Solidago*, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SPIGELIA.

The root of *Spigelia Marilandica*, U. S.

Pink-root, Worm-grass, Carolina Pink.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: *Spigeliæ*.....Dose, for an adult, one to two fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two or three years old, ten to twenty minims, morning and evening, for three or four days, and then followed with a brisk cathartic.

Fluid Extract *Spigelia et Sennæ*.....Dose, for an adult, two to four fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two years old, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION SPIGELIÆ.

Fluid Extract *Spigeliæ*, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, for a child two or three years old, one-half to one fluid ounce; for an adult, four to eight fluid ounces, repeated morning and evening.

SPIRÆA.

The root of *Spiræa tomentosa*, U. S.

Hard-hack, Meadow-sweet, White-leaf, Steeple-bush.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Spiræa*.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION SPIRÆA.

Fluid Extract *Spiræa*, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP SPIRÆA.

Fluid Extract *Spiræa*, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

STATICE.

The root of *Statice Limonium*; variety, *Caroliniana*, U. S.
Marsh-Rosemary, Sea-Lavender, Ink-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Statice.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION STATICE.

Fluid Extract Statice, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

STILLINGIA.

The root of *Stillingia Sylvatica*, U. S.
Queen's-root, Queen's-delight, Yaw-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

“ “ “ Comp: Dose, “ “ “ “

Stillingin.....Dose, two to five grains.

TINCTURE STILLINGIÆ.

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION STILLINGIÆ.

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP STILLINGIÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ Comp: four fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

STRAMONII FOL: AND SEM:

The leaves of *Datura Stramonium*, U. S.

“ seeds “ “ “ “ “

Thorn-apple, Jamestown-weed, Jimpson-weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Stramonii Fol:.....Dose, one grain.
 “ “ Sem:..... “ one-quarter to one-half grain.
 Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol:..... “ three to ten minims.
 “ “ “ Sem:..... “ one to five “

TINCTURE STRAMONII FOL:

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE STRAMONII SEM:

Same formula as that for tincture of the leaves, using Fld: Ext: Stramon: Sem: Dose, ten to twenty minims.

WINE STRAMONII FOL:

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.
 Sherry Wine, twelve fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, two fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

OINTMENT STRAMONII.

Extract Stramonii Fol: one drachm.
 Water, one-half fluid drachm.
 Fresh Lard, one ounce.

Soften the Extract with the Water, and make of an uniform consistence; then mix with the Lard.

SUMBUL.

The root of *Sumbulus Moschatus*.

Jatamansi, Musk-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sumbul.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

TINCTURE SUMBUL.

Fluid Extract Sumbul, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SUMBUL.

Fluid Extract Sumbul, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE.

The root of *Symphytum offic*:
Comfrey, Gum-plant, Healing-herb.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Symphytum.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SYMPHYTUM.

Fluid Extract Symphytum, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TANACETUM.

The herb of *Tanacetum Vulgare*, U. S.
Tansy.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tanacetum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION TANACETUM.

Fluid Extract Tanacetum, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TARAXACUM.

The root, gathered in the autumn, of *Taraxacum Dens-leonis*, U. S.

Dandelion.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Taraxaci.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
 Fluid Extract Taraxaci..... " one to three fluid drachms.
 Leontodin..... " two to four grains.

INFUSION TARAXACI.

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP TARAXACI.

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

THYMUS VULGARIS.

The herb of *Thymus Vulgaris*.

Thyme.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Thymus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION THYMUS.

Fluid Extract Thymus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TONKA BEAN.

The seed of *Dipterix odorata*.

Tonqua Bean.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tonkæ.—Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

TINCTURE TONKÆ.

Fluid Extract Tonkæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

TORMENTILLA.

The root of *Potentilla Tormentilla*, U. S.

Tormentilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE TORMENTILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION TORMENTILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.

The blossoms of *Trifolium Pratense*.

Red Clover.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Trifolium Pratense..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.

Fluid Extract Trifolium Pratense, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TRILLIUM PENDULUM

The root of *Trillium Pendulum*.

Beth-root, Birth-root, Ground-lily, Wake-robin.

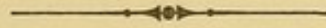
PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Trillium.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms

Trillin.....Dose, two to five grains.

INFUSION TRILLIUM.

Fluid Extract Trillium, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.



TUSSILAGO FARFARA.

The leaves of *Tussilago Farfara*.
Coltsfoot, Bullsfoot.

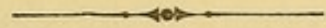
PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tussilago Far :.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.



INFUSION TUSSILAGO FAR:

Fluid Extract Tussilago Far : two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.



UVA URSI.

The leaves of *Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi*, U. S.
Uva Ursi, Bearberry-leaves, Mountain-Cranberry,
Mountain-Box.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
 Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.



TINCTURE UVÆ URSI.

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, two fluid ounces.
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, two to five fluid drachms.



INFUSION UVÆ URSI.

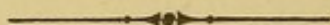
Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP UVÆ URSI.

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**VALERIANA.**

The root of *Valeriana officinalis*, U. S.

Valerian.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, one fluid drachm.

Oleum Valerianæ.....Dose, four to five drops.

TINCTURE VALERIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, 95°, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

TINCTURE VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION VALERIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP VALERIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

VANILLA.

The prepared unripe capsules of *Vanilla Aromatica*, U.S.

Vanilla Bean.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Vanillæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.
Generally used for Flavoring Syrups and Compounds.

TINCTURE VANILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, seven fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP VANILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid drachm.
Simple Syrup, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.
A pleasant Soda Water Syrup.

VERATRUM ALBUM.

The rhizoma of *Veratrum Album*, U. S.

White Hellebore.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Veratrum Alb:.....Dose, one to ten minims.

TINCTURE VERATRI ALB:

Fluid Extract Veratri Alb: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, eight minims to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP VERATRI ALB:

Fld: Ext: Veratri Alb: one fluid ounce.
Simple Syrup, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty minims to one fluid drachm.

VERATRUM VIRIDE.

The rhizoma of *Veratrum Viride*, U. S.

American Hellebore, Swamp Hellebore, Indian Poke.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Veratri Viridis.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

Fluid Ext: " "Dose, two to four minims, increased gradually.

Veratrine (Resinoid).....Dose, one-thirtieth to one-tenth grain.

TINCTURE VERATRI VIRIDIS.

Fluid Extract Veratri Viridis, eight fluid ounces.

Alcohol, 95°, eight fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, four to ten minims, increased gradually.

VERBASCUM THAPSUS.

The leaves and tops of *Verbascum Thapsus*.

Mullein.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbascum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION VERBASCUM.

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

POULTICE VERBASCUM.

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one fluid ounce.

Make into poultice with Ground Slippery-Elm Bark, Ground Flaxseed or Bread, sufficient to thicken.

VERBENA HASTATA.

The root of *Verbena Hastata*.

Vervain, Wild Hyssop, Simpler's Joy.

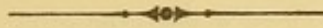
PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbena.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Verbenin..... " three to five grains.

INFUSION VERBENÆ.

Fluid Extract Verbenæ, one fluid ounce.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.



VIOLA.

The herb of *Viola pedata*, U. S.

Violet.

PREPARATIONS.

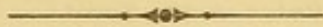
Fluid Extract Violæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION VIOLÆ.

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.
 Boiling Water, one pint.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP VIOLÆ.

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.
 Simple Syrup, two fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.



XANTHOXYLUM.

The bark of *Xanthoxylum fraxineum*, U. S.

Prickly-ash, Suter-berry, Toothache-tree, Yellow-wood.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.
Xanthoxylin.....Dose, two to five grains.
Oil Xanthoxyli.....Dose, two to five drops.

TINCTURE XANTHOXYLI.

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, two fluid ounces.
 Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION XANTHOXYLI.

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**ZINGIBER.**

The rhizoma of *Zingiber officinale*, U. S.

Ginger.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis.....Dose, ten to twenty minims.

Oleoresina Zingiberis.....Dose, one minim, in syrup.

Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Socot:.....1-2 grain.	}
	" Zingib: Jam :.....1 "	
	" Ferri Sulph: Ex :...1 "	
	Ext: Conii.....1-2 "	

Pil: Fel Bovinum.....Dose, three to five pills.

{	Ox-gall.....2 grains.	}
	Pulv: Zingib: Jam :..1 grain.	

Pil: Gambogiæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills

{	Pulv: Gambogiæ.	}
	" Aloes Socot:	
	" Zingib: Jam:	
	" Saponis.	

Pil: Hooper, (Female Pills).....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Socot:	}
	Ferri Sulph: Ex:	
	Ext: Hellebori.	
	Pulv: Myrrhæ.	
	" Saponis.	
	" Canellæ.	
	" Zingib: Jam:	

Pil: Scillæ Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Scillæ.....1-2 grain.	}
	" Zingib: Jam :.....1 "	
	" Saponis.....1 1-2 "	
	Gum Ammoniac.....1 "	

TINCTURE ZINGIBERIS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION ZINGIBERIS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP ZINGIBERIS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, two fluid drachms.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Mix.

Used as a warm stomachic addition to tonic and purgative infusions or mixtures.

FRENCH DECIMAL WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The decimal subdivisions of the *Metre*, *Litre* and *Gramme* are expressed by the Latin prefixes, *deci*, *centi*, *mili*, etc.; while the decimal multiples are expressed by the Greek prefixes, *deca*, *hecto*, *kilo*, etc.

The *metre*, or unit of length, at 32° C. = 39.371 English inches at 62° F.
 The *litre*, or unit of capacity, = 61.028 English cubic inches.
 The *gramme*, or unit of weight, = 15.434 Troy grains.

TABLES OF APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT AND MEASURE U. S.

Pound.	Troyounces.	Drachms.	Scruples.	Troygrains.
lb. 1 =	12 =	96 =	288 =	5760
	‡ 1 =	8 =	24 =	480
		‡ =	3 =	60
			‡ 1 =	gr. 20

Gallon.	Pints.	Fluidounces.	Fluidrachms.	Minims.	Cubic Inches.
Cong. 1 =	8 =	128 =	1024 =	61440 =	231.
	01 =	16 =	128 =	7680 =	28.875
		f.‡ 1 =	8 =	480 =	1.8047
			f.‡ 1 =	m 60 =	.2256

RELATIVE VALUE OF TROY AND AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHTS.

Pound.	Pounds.	Pound.	Ounces.	Grains.	
1 Troy =	0.822857	Avoirdupois =	0	13	72.5
1 Avoirdupois =	1.215277	Troy =	1	2	280.

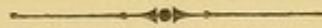
A <i>tea-cup</i> is estimated to contain about one gill or four fluidounces.	
A <i>wine-glass</i> " " " "	two " "
A <i>tablespoon</i> (Cochlear magnum) of liquid	half a fluidounce
" " " " " powder	two drachms.
A <i>teaspoon</i> (Cochlear parvum) of liquid	one fluidrachm.
" " " " " powder	half a drachm.
" " " " " magnesia	about 10 grains.
A drop of water or watery fluids is equivalent to	one minim.
" " " oils and tinctures " " "	about 1-2 minim.
" " " chloroform " " "	" 1-3 "

DEFINITIONS
OF TERMS DENOTING THE
PROPERTIES OF REMEDIAL AGENTS.

- ABSORBENT.—Neutralizing acid or irritant substances in the stomach or bowels.
- ALEXIPHARMIC.—Antidotal to poison.
- ALTERATIVE.—Promoting healthy organic transformation.
- ANÆSTHETIC.—Having the power of producing insensibility to pain.
- ANAPHRODISIAC.—(*Antaphrodisiac*) Subduing sexual passions.
- ANODYNE.—Allaying pain.
- ANTACID.—Counteractive of acidity.
- ANTHELMINTIC.—Destroying or expelling worms.
- ANTIARTHRITIC.—Relieving gout.
- ANTILITHIC.—Tending to cure stone and gravel.
- ANTIPERIODIC.—Preventing the recurrence of periodic diseases.
- ANTIPHLOGISTIC.—Diminishing fever and inflammation.
- ANTISCORBUTIC.—Curing scurvy.
- ANTISCROFULIC.—Tending to prevent and cure scrofula.
- ANTISEPTIC.—Counteracting a putrescent tendency.
- ANTISPASMODIC.—Allaying spasms.
- ANTISQUAMIC.—Curing the skin disease called squama.
- ANTISYPHILITIC.—Overcoming venereal diseases.
- ANTITOXIC.—Antidoting poison.
- ANTIZYMOTIC.—Curing diseases caused by virus operating like leaven.
- APERIENT.—Gently laxative.
- APHRODISIAC.—Exciting the sexual passions.
- ASTRINGENT.—Contracting organic texture.
- CARMINATIVE.—Correcting flatulency.
- CATHARTIC.—Producing evacuations from the bowels.
- CAUTERANT.—Searing or destroying flesh.
- CHOLAGOGUE.—Producing bilious stools.
- CLYSTER.—An injection into the rectum.
- CORROBORANT.—Strengthening, or giving strength.
- COUNTER-IRRITANT.—An irritant applied to one part to relieve disease in another part.
- DEMULCENT.—Soothing.
- DEOBSTRUENT.—Removing obstructions.
- DEPILATORY.—Removing hair.
- DEPURATIVE.—Removing impurities from the fluids of the body.
- DERIVATIVE.—Diverting from one part to another.
- DESICCANT.—Drying up moisture or humors.
- DETERGENT.—Removing impurities, cleansing.
- DIAPHORETIC.—Producing slight perspiration.
- DILUENT.—A drink which simply dilutes the various liquids of the body.
- DISCUTIENT.—Dispersing or repelling morbid swellings.
- DIURETIC.—Increasing the secretion of urine.
- DISINFECTANT.—Destroying the causes of infection.
- DRASTIC.—Powerful, applied to purgative medicines.
- ECBOLIC.—Inducing abortion.
- ECTROTIC.—Causing abortion; destroying morbid action.
- ELIMINANT.—Producing a discharge of morbid substance from a particular organ.

- EMETIC.**—Causing vomiting.
EMOLLIENT.—Softening, soothing.
EMMENAGOGUE.—Promoting menstruation.
ENEMA.—A medicine injected into the rectum.
EPISPASTIC.—Irritating, blistering.
ERRHINE.—Exciting nasal discharges.
ESCHAROTIC.—Searing or destroying flesh.
EVACUANT.—Producing a discharge from a particular organ.
EXPECTORANT.—Promoting mucous discharges from the air passages.
FEBRIFUGE.—Allaying fever.
GALACTOPHORA.—Promoting secretion of milk.
GALACTOPHYGA.—Preventing or checking the secretion of milk.
GLYSTER.—An injection into the rectum.
HÆMOSTATIC.—Arresting the flow of blood.
HEPATIC.—Promoting the healthful action of the liver.
HERPETIC.—Curing diseases of the skin.
HYDRAGOGUE.—Producing watery stools.
HYPNOTIC.—Inducing sleep or stupor.
IRRITANT.—Exciting soreness and inflammation.
LAXATIVE.—Producing gentle action of the bowels.
LENITIVE.—Assuaging, palliating.
LITHOTRIPTIC.—Counteracting formation of calculi.
NARCOTIC.—Inducing sleep or stupor.
NERVINE.—Nervous sedative.
NUTRITIVE.—Nourishing.
PARTURIENT.—Exciting parturition—Childbirth.
PECTORAL.—Relieving diseases of the lungs.
PROPHYLACTIC.—Preventing disease.
REFRIGERANT.—Cooling, mitigating heat.
RESOLVENT.—Allaying inflammation and dispersing morbid swellings.
RESTORATIVE.—Bringing back the natural functions.
REVELLENT.—Diverting from one part to another.
REVULSIVE.—Acting by producing irritation in one part to divert diseased action from another.
RUBEFACIENT.—Exciting superficial irritation.
SECRETANT.—Promoting the secretions.
SEDATIVE.—Diminishing vital actions.
SIALAGOGUE.—Stimulating the secretion of saliva.
SOPORIFIC.—Inducing sleep.
SPASTIC.—Producing involuntary muscular contraction.
SPINANT.—Acting upon the spinal marrow.
STERNUTATORY.—Exciting sneezing.
STIMULANT.—Exciting or increasing vital action.
STOMACHIC.—Inducing a healthful action of the stomach.
STYPTIC.—Arresting hæmorrhage.
SUDORIFIC.—Causing sweating.
SUPPURANT.—Producing suppuration.
TONIC.—Producing a permanent increase in the tone or vigor of the system.
VERMIFUGE.—Destroying or expelling worms.
VESICANT.—Producing blisters.
VULNERARY.—Favoring the healing of wounds.

MATERIA MEDICA.



	DOSES.
ABIES BALSAMEA; <i>Balsam Fir, Canada Balsam</i>	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Anthel: Externally, Rubefacient.	
ABIES CANADENSIS; <i>Canada Pitch, Hemlock Pitch</i>	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Externally, Rubefacient.	
Preparations—Tincture, 5 to 10 gtt. Oil 1 to 3 gtt.	
ABIES EXCELSA; <i>Burgundy Pitch</i> .	
Used externally; gentle Rubefacient.	
ABIES LARIX; <i>Venice Turpentine</i>	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Cathart: Anthel:	
ABSINTHIUM; <i>Wormwood</i>	1 to 2 ℥.
Highly Tonic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
ACACIA; <i>Gum Arabic</i>	ad lib.
Demulcent.	
ACETUM; <i>Vinegar</i>	1 to 4 f.℥.
Refrig: Diuret: Externally as fomentation.	
ACHILLEA; <i>Farrow</i> .	
Mild Aromatic, Tonic and Astringent.	
Preparations—Extract, 10 to 20 gr. Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.℥.	
Infusion, 2 f.℥.	
ACIDUM ACET: <i>Acetic Acid</i>(In water).....	2 to 5 gtt.
Vesic: Eschar: Rubefac: Stimulant.	
ACIDUM ACET: EMPYREUMATICUM; <i>Pyroligneous Acid</i> ..	10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Antiseptic.	
ACIDUM ACET: GLAC: <i>Glacial Acetic Acid</i> .	
Used externally as Rubefacient and Vesicant.	
ACIDUM ARSENIOSUM; <i>Arsenious Acid</i>	1-20 to 1-10 gr.
Alterative, Febrifuge.	
LIQ: ARSENICI CHLORID: <i>Solution Chloride Arsenic</i>	3 to 10 gtt.
Alterative, Tonic, Antispasmodic.	
LIQ: POTASS: ARSENIT: <i>Fowler's Solution</i>	5 to 10 gtt.
ARSENICI IODIDUM; <i>Iodide of Arsenic</i>	$\frac{1}{8}$ gr.
LIQ: ARSEN: ET HYDRARG: IOD: <i>Donovan's Solution</i>	5 to 20 gtt.
ACIDUM BENZOICUM; <i>Benzoic Acid</i>	5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant and Expectoant.	
ACIDUM CARBAZOTIC; <i>Picric Acid</i>	1-2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	

DOSES.

- ACIDUM CARBOLICUM**; *Carbolic or Phenic Acid*.....1 to 3 gr.
Antiseptic, Hæmostatic, Disinfectant.
- ACIDUM CARBOLICUM: IMPUR**: *Impure Carbolic Acid*.....
To be used only as an External remedy, or for Disinfecting purposes.
- ACIDUM CHROMICUM**; *Chromic Acid*.
Escharotic. Used externally.
- ACIDUM CITRICUM**; *Citric Acid*.
Refrigerant, Antiscorbutic. Given in form of Lemonade.
- ACIDUM GALLICUM**; *Gallic Acid*.....5 to 15 gr.
Powerful Astringent.
- ACIDUM HYDRIODICUM DIL**: *Dilute Hydiiodic Acid*.....1-2 f.ʒ.
Alterative and Tonic.
- ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DIL**: *Prussic Acid*.....2 to 6 gtt.
Used in diseases of the chest. (Administered in gum water).
- ACIDUM LACTICUM**; *Lactic Acid*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Used in Dyspepsia, and to remove Phosphatic deposits.
(Administered in gum water).
- ACIDUM MURIATICUM**; *Hydrochloric Acid*.....10 to 20 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in barley-water or gruel).
- ACIDUM MURIATICUM DIL**: *Dilute Hydrochloric Acid*.....20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in water).
- ACIDUM NITRICUM**; *Nitric Acid*.....5 to 20 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).
- ACIDUM NITRICUM DIL**: *Dilute Nitric Acid*.....20 to 40 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).
- ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM**; *Aqua Regia*.....3 to 5 gtt.
Topically, Eschar: Used internally in chronic hepatic affections. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)
- ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM DIL**: *Diluted Nitro-muriatic Acid*.—(Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).....10 to 20 gtt.
- ACIDUM OXALICUM**; *Oxalic Acid*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Febrifuge, Anodyne remedy in inflammation of the mucous membranes. (Administered, dissolved in 8 f.ʒ water).
Powerful Poison.
- ACIDUM PHOSPHORIC: GLAC**: *Glacial Phosph: Acid*.....1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic.
(Administered, dissolved in 3 f.ʒ water.)
- ACIDUM PHOSPHORIC: DIL**: *Diluted Phosph: Acid*..... 20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic. (Administered in water.)
- ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AROMAT**: *Elixir of Vitriol*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Astringent, Tonic, Refrig: (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)
- ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DIL**: *Diluted Sulph: Acid*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Tonic, Refrig: Astringent. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)
- ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM**: *Sulphurous Acid*. (In 3 f.ʒ water.).....1 f.ʒ.
- ACIDUM TANNICUM**; *Tannin*.....2 to 5 gr.
Pure Astringent.
- ACIDUM TARTARICUM**; *Tartaric Acid*.
Refrigerant. In large doses poisonous. Given in form of Lemonade.

DOSES.

- ACIDUM VALERIANICUM**; *Valerianic Acid*.....4 to 5 gtt.
Stim: Antispasmod: Tonic and Diuretic. Given in sweetened water.
- ACONITI FOL**: *Leaves of Monkshood*.....1 to 2 gr.
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 10 to 30 gtt.
- ACONITI RAD**: *Root of Monkshood*.....1 to 2 gr.
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 3 to 10 gtt.
Aconitia; *Powerful Poison*.....1-100 to 1-60 gr.
- ACTÆA ALBA**; *White Cohosh*.
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.
- ACTÆA RUBRA**; *Red Cohosh*.
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.
- ACTÆA SPICATA**; *Baneberry*.
Violent Purgative.
- ADIANTUM PEDATUM**; *Maiden Hair*.
Refrigerant, Tonic, Aromat: Astringent.
- ÆSCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM**; *Horse-chestnut*.....10 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Oleum Æsculus; *Oil of Horse-chestnut*.
Topical application in Rheumatism.
- ÆTHER HYDRIODICUS**; *Hydriodic Ether*.
Antispas: Stimulant, Anæsthetic.
- ÆTHER MURIATICUS**; *Muriatic Ether, Chloride of Ethyl*....5 to 30 gtt.
Diffusible stimulant.
- ÆTHER SULPHURICUS**; *Sulphuric Ether*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stim: Expectorant, Antispas: Narcotic, Anæsthetic.
- ÆTHER FORTIOR**; *Stronger Ether*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stim: Expectorant, Antispas: Narcotic, Anæsthetic.
- AGARICUS**; *White Agaric, Boletus, Touch-wood*.....5 to 15 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.
- AGAVE AMER**: *False Aloe, American Aloe*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Diuretic, Laxative, Emmenagogue.
- AGRIMONIA EUPATORIA**; *Agrimony*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Corroborant and Astringent.
Preparations—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA**; *Ailanthus*.....5 to 30 gr.
Cathartic and Anthelmintic.
- AJUGA CHAMÆPITYS**; *Ground Pine*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Stimulant, Diuretic and Aperient.
Preparations—Infusion, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ; Wine, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- ALCOHOL**: *Spirit of Wine, Rectified Spirit*.....2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- ALCOHOL DILUTUM**; *Diluted Alcohol*.....4 to 6 f.ʒ.
- ALCOHOL FORTIUS**; *Stronger Alcohol*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Diffusible Stimulant.
- ALETRIS**; *Star Grass, Blazing Star*.....5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Cathartic, Emetic.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 3 grs.; Fluid Extract, 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.
Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

- Aletrine*..... 1-2 to 3 gr.
- ALISMA PLANTAGO: *Water Plantain*.—(*Leaves*).....1-2 to 1 ̄.
- Rubefacient, Diuretic (Root).....5 to 20 gr.
- ALLIUM: *Garlic*.....1-2 to 2 ̄.
- Stim: Expect: Antispas: Anthel: Rubefac:
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.̄; Syr: 1 to 4 f.̄.
- ALNUS RUBRA; *Red Alder, Tag Alder*.....1-2 to 2 ̄.
- Alterative, Astringent, Tonic.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.̄; Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.̄; Infus: 1 to 2 f.̄.
- Aluwine*2 to 5 gr.
- ALOE; *Gum Aloes*.....3 to 15 gr.
- Preparations—Extract, 3 to 15 grs.; Tincture, 1-2 to 1 ̄ f.̄;
- Wine, 1-8 to 1 f.̄.
- Cathartic, Tonic, Emmen: Anthelmintic.
- ALOE PURIF: *Purified Aloes*.....5 to 10 gr.
- PULV: ALOES ET CANELLE; *Hiera Picra*10 to 20 gr.
- ALTHÆA; *Marshmallow*1-4 to 1 ̄.
- Demulcent.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.̄; Infus: 1 to 2 f.̄.
- ALUMEN; *Alum.*10 to 20 gr.
- Astring: Antispas: Purgative, Emetic.
- ALUMEN EXSICCAT: *Dried Alum*.....5 to 10 gr.
- ALUMINII SULPH: *Sulphate of Aluminium*.....
- Used externally, and as a gargle. Astringent, Antiseptic.
- ALUMINII ET FERRI SULPH: *Iron Alum*.....5 to 10 gr.
- Astringent, Styptic and Anthelmintic.
- ALUMINII ET AMMON: SULPH: *Ammonia Alum*.....5 to 20 gr.
- Astringent, Styptic and Anthelmintic.
- ALUMINII ET FERRI AMMON: *Ammon: Ferric Alum.* (See *Ferri et Ammonie Sulph*.)
- ALUMINII TERSULPHAS: *Tersulph: Alumin:*
- Astring: Antisep: used externally, and as a gargle.
- AMARANTHUS; *Prince's Feather.*
- Astringent.
- Preparation—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.̄.
- AMBROSIA ARTEM: *Roman Wormwood, Ragweed.*
- Diuretic, Stimulant, Tonic.
- Preparation—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.̄.
- AMMONIA.
- Stimulant, Antispas: Antacid, Alexipharmic.
- All preparations of Ammonia, in over-doses, are powerfully narcotic and irritant poisons.
- AQUA AMMONIÆ; *Water of Ammonia*..... .10 to 30 gtt.
- Stimulant, Sudorific, Antacid, Rubefac:
- (Administered largely diluted with water.)
- AQUA AMMONIÆ FORT: *Stronger Water of Ammonia.*
- Used externally, with Spts: Camphor or Rosemary, as a pro npt and powerful Rubefacient, Vesicatory or Escharotic.
- LIQ: AMMON: ACET: *Spirit Mindererus*.....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.̄.
- Valuable Diaphoretic.
- SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ; *Spirit of Ammonia*.....10 to 30 gtt.
- Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid.
- (Given in a wineglassful of water.)
- SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMAT:.....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.̄.
- Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid.

DOSES.

- AMMONII ARSENIAS; *Arseniate of Ammon*:
 Alterative, especially in chronic diseases of the skin.
 (Given in solution, strength, 1 gr. to 1 f.℥ water).....10 to 20 gtt.
- AMMONII BENZOAS; *Benzoate of Ammonium*.....10 to 30 gr.
 Stimulant, Diuretic.
- AMMONII BROMID; *Bromide of Ammonium*.....2 to 10 gr.
 Administered in functional nervous diseases.
- AMMONII CARBONAS; *Carbonate of Ammonium*.....5 gr.
 Stim: Diaph: Antispas: Antacid.
- AMMONII CHLORIDUM; *Muriate of Ammonium. Sal Am-*
moniac.....5 to 30 gr.
 Stimulant, Resolvent, Tonic, Purgative in large doses.
 (Administered in sweetened water or mucilage.)
- AMMONII HYDROSULPHURETUM; *Solution of*.
 Sedative, large doses Emetic.....3 to 6 gtt.
 (Given in a tumbler of water.)
- AMMONII HYPOPHOSPHIS; *Hypophos: of Ammon*:.....5 to 20 gr.
 Stimulant.
- AMMONII IOD; *Iodide of Ammonium*.....1 to 3 gr.
 Resolvent, Diuretic, Alterative.
- AMMONII NITRAS; *Nitrate of Ammonium*.
 Stimulant, Alterative. Chiefly used to produce Nitrous Oxide Gas.
- AMMONII NITROSULPHAS; *Nitrosulph: of Ammon*:.....5 to 10 gr.
 Employed in Typhoid Fever.
- AMMONII PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Ammonium*.....10 to 40 gr.
 Used as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.
- AMMONII VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Ammonium*.....2 to 8 gr.
 Antispasmodic, Stimulant.
- ELIXIR VALERIANATE AMMONIUM.....1 f.℥.
- PIERLOT'S SOLUTION OF VALERIANATE OF AMMONIUM.....6 to 30 gtt.
- AMMONIACUM; *Gum Ammoniac*.....10 to 30 gr.
 Stim: Expect: Cath: Diaph: Diuret: Emmen:
 Preparation—Mistura, 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA; *Virginia Creeper, American Ivy*.
 Alterative, Ton: Expect: Diuret:
 Preparations—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- AMYGDALA DULCIS; *Sweet Almonds*.
 Nutrient and Demulcent.
 Preparation—Mistura, 2 to 8 f.℥.
- OLEUM AMYG: DULC: *Oil Sweet Almonds*.....1 to 4 f.℥.
 Nutritious and mildly laxative.
- AMYL NITRITE; *Nitrite of Amyl*.....1 to 3 gtt.
 Powerful Antispasmodic; used by inhalation.
- ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS; *Scarlet Pimpernell*.....5 to 10 gr.
 Nervine, Deobstruent.
 Preparation—Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- ANDROMEDA ARBOREA; *Sorrel Tree*.
 Tonic, Refrig: Diuret:
- ANEMONE PULSATILLA; *Pulsatilla*.....5 to 20 gr.
 Alterative, Diuretic, Emetic, Laxative.
- ANETHUM; *Dill*.....1-4 to 1 f.℥.
 Aromatic Tonic.
- OLEUM ANETHII; *Oil of Dill*.....3 to 5 gtt.

- DOSES.
- ANGELICA; *Masterwort*.....1-2 to 1 ̄.
Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.̄. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.̄.
Infus: 2 to 4 f.̄.
- ANGUSTURA; *Angustura*..... 20 to 30 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Cathartic.
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.̄.
Infusion, 2 f.̄.
- ANILIN SULPHATE.....1-2 to 3 gr.
- ANISUM; *Aniseed*.....20 to 30 gr.
Aromatic Carminative.
Preparations—Oil, 5 to 15 gtt.
- ANTENNARIA MARGARITACA; *Life Everlasting*.
Astringent and Expectorant.
Preparations—Decoction—use freely.
- ANTHEMIS; *Chamomile*.....1-2 to 1 ̄.
Tonic, Carmin: Emetic.
Preparations.—Extract 10 to 20 grs. Fld. Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.̄.
Infus: 1 to 2 f.̄.
- ANTHRAKOKALI, (Simple and Sulphureted).....1 1-2 gr.
Alterative.
- ANTIMONIUM; *Antimony*.
- ANTIMONII ET POTASS: TART: *Tartar Emetic*.
Alterative, Diaphoretic and Expectorant.....1-12 to 1-2 gr.
Powerful Emetic and Purgative.....1 to 3 gr.
- VINUM ANTIMONII; *Antimonial Wine*. As Expect:.....10 to 30 gtt.
- ANTIMONII IOD: *Iodide Antimony*.....1-4 to 1 gr.
Alterative.
- ANTIMONII OXID: *Oxide of Antimony*.....1 to 3 gr
Possesses the general properties of the Antimonials.
- PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS; *Antimonial Powder, James' Powder*.
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....3 to 8 gr
Purgative and Emetic, in larger doses.
- ANTIMONII SULPHURET: PRECIP:
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....1 to 2 gr.
Emetic and Purgative.....5 to 20 gr.
- APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM: *Bitter Root, Dog's bane*.....10 to 30 gr.
Aperient, Diaph: Tonic, Emetic.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt: Tinct: 1-4 f.̄.
Infus: 2 to 4 f.̄.
Apocynine.....1-2 to 2 gr.
- APOCYNUM CANNABINUM; *Indian Hemp*.....4 to 15 gr.
Emetic, Cathart: Diuret: Diaph: Expectorant.
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 15 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.̄.
Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.̄.
- ARALIA HISPIDA; *Dwarf Elder*.
Diuretic, Alterative, Sudorific.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.̄; Infus: 2 to 4 f.̄.
- ARALIA NUDICAULIS; *False Sarsaparilla*.....1-2 ̄.
Alterative, Stimulant, Diaphoretic.
- ARALIA RACEMOSA; *Spikenard*.
Aromatic, Stimulant, Pectoral.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.̄; Infus: 1 to 2 f.̄.

DOSES.

- ARALIA SPINOSA; *Angelica-tree, Toothache-tree.*
Stimulant Diaphoretic, Alterative; Fresh, Emetic and Cathartic.
- ARGENTI CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Silver*.....1-2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astring: Alterative, Antispas:
- ARGENTI IODIDUM; *Iodide of Silver*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Possesses the general medical prop: of Nit: Silver.
- ARGENTI NITRAS; *Nitrate of Silver*.....(in solution) 1-4 gr.
Tonic and Antispasmodic.
Preparation—Solution, strength, 5 to 40 gr. in 1 f. 3 water.
For external use as a stimulant.
- ARGENTI NITRAS FUSA; *Lunar Caustic.*
Employed externally as Stimulant, Vesicant and Escharotic.
- ARGENTI OXIDUM; *Oxide of Silver*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmod: Alterative.
Preparation—Ointment, strength 5 to 10 gr. in Lard 1 3.
- ARMORACIA; *Horse-radish root* (grated with sugar).....1-2 to 2 3.
Highly stimulant, Antiscorbutic; Externally Rubefacient.
Preparations—Syrup 1 to 2 f. 3. Compd: spts: 1 to 4 f. 3.
- ARNICA; *Leopard's-bane*.....5 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaph: Emmenagogue. Recommended
in Amaurosis.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 gtt. Infus:
4 to 8 f. 3. Tincture used externally for Sprains, Bruises &c.
- ARSENICUM; *Arsenic.* See Acid: Arseniosum.
- ARUM; *Indian Turnip*.....(given in syrup or emulsion) 10 gr.
Powerful local irritant, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.
- ASARUM; *Wild Ginger*.....10 to 30 gr.
Aromat: Stimulant, Diaph: Tonic.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min:
- ASARUM EUROPÆUM; *Hazlewort*.....1-2 to 3 3.
Emetic, Cathart: Stimulant.
- ASCLEPIAS; *Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed*.....1-2 to 1 3.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Tonic, in large doses, Cathartic.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f. 3.
- Asclepin*.....1 to 5 gr.
- ASCLEPIAS CURASS; *Bastard Ipecac*:.....1-2 to 2 3.
Emetic, Cathartic, Anthelmintic.
- ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA; *Flesh-colored Asclepias,*
Swamp Milk-weed.....1-2 to 1 3.
Emetic, Cathartic, Alterative, Anthelmintic.
- ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA; *Com: Silk-weed, Com: Milk-weed*.....1-2 to 1 3.
Anodyne, Expectorant, Diuretic, Alterative.
- ASPARAGUS OFFIC: *Asparagus.*
Diuretic, Aperient, Deobstruent.
Asparagine.....10 to 20 gr.
- ASPENIUM FILIX FEMINA; *Female Fern.*
Similar in character to Male Fern (Filix Mas:).
- ASSAFÆTIDA.....10 gr
Moderate Stimulant, Expectorant and Powerful Antispas-
modic.
Preparations—Tinct: 1 f. 3. Mistura 1 to 2 f. 3., as an Enema
2 to 4 f. 3.

- ASTER PUNICEUS**; *Red-stalked Aster*.
Stimulant Diaphoretic.
Preparation—Warm Infusion used freely.
- ASTER ÆSTIVUS**; *Rheumatic weed*.....5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic, Alterative.
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f. ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.
- ATHEROSPERMA MOSCHATA**; *Australian Sassafras*.
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparation—Oil 1 gtt. Atherospermin.
- AURANTII CORTEX**; *Orange Peel*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild Tonic, Carminative, Stomachic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f. ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f. ʒ. Confec: 2 to 4 ʒ.
- AURANTII FLORES**; *Orange Flowers*.
Possess slight powers as a nervous stimulant; the preparations are used for flavoring purposes.
Preparations—Aq: Aurantii Flor: Syrup.
- AURI CHLORID**; *Chloride of Gold*1-15 to 1-10 gr.
Caustic, used topically in solution,
- AURI ET SODII CHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Gold and Sodium*.....1-12 gr.
Alterative in recent and severe syphilis and chronic glandular tumors; Topically Escharotic (keep in the dark).
- AVENÆ FARINA**; *Oatmeal*.
Used in gruel as a nutritious, bland and easily digested Aliment.
- AZEDARACH**; *Pride of India, Pride of China*.
Cathartic, Emetic, Anthelmintic, in large doses Narcotic.
Preparation—Decoction (strength 4 oz. to 2 pts. water reduced to 1 pint). Dose 1-2 f. ʒ.
- BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM**; *Balsam Peru*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.
- BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM**; *Balsam Tolu*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.
Preparations—Syr: 1-4 to 1-2 f. ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. ʒ.
- BAPTISIA TINCTORIA**; *Wild Indigo*.....5 to 10 gr.
Antiseptic, Emetic, Cathart: Astring: Topically in decoction for indolent ulcers.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 4 ʒ.
- BAPTISINE**.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.
- BARII CHLORIDUM**; *Muriate of Baryta*.
LIQ: **BARII CHLORIDUM**; *Solution of Muriate of Baryta*.....5 gtt.
Deobstruent, Anthelmintic.
- BARII IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Barium*.....1-8 gr.
Alterative; externally, as ointment to scrofulous tumors.
- BELA**; *Bael*.....1 to 4 ʒ.
Astringent, used in diarrhoea and dysentery.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.
- BELLADONNÆ FOLIUM**; *Leaves of Deadly Night Shade*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Poison—Powerful Narcotic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.
Tinct: 15 to 30 gtt.

- DOSES.
- BELLADONNÆ RAD: *Belladonna Root*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt.
- ATROPIA.....1-50 gr
Effects precisely same as Belladonna.
Preparations—Atropia Sulph: 1-50 gr. Liq: 2 to 4 gtt.
- BENZOINUM; *Benzoin*.....10 to 30 gr
Stimulant, Expectorant.
Preparations—Tincture; Comp: Tincture, 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- BENZOIC ACID (see Acidum Benzoicum).
- BENZOIN ODORIFERUM; *Spice Wood, Fever Bark*.
Gently stimulating Aromatic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Decoction, drink freely.
- BENZOLE; *Benzene*.....5 to 10 gtt.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic
- BERBERIS; *Barberry*.
Tonic, Cathartic, Antiperiodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:
1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- BERBERINE.....2 to 5 gr.
- BETULA LENTA; *Black Birch, Sweet Birch*.
Astringent, Diaph: Alterative.
Preparation—Decoction, use freely.
- BIDENS BIPINNATA; *Spanish Needles*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Stim: Emmen: Expectorant.
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- BISMUTHI AMMONIO-CITRAS; *Liquor Bismuth* (strength
2 gr. to 1 f. ʒ).....1 to 2 f. ʒ.
Used in Gastric intestinal affections, Diarrhoea and Nausea.
- BISMUTHI SUBCARBONAS; *Subcarbonate of Bismuth*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Antispasmodic, Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.
- BISMUTHI SUBNITRAS; *White Bismuth*.....5 to 15 gr.
Antispas: Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.
- BISMUTHI VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Bismuth*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Recommended in Neuralgia and in painful affections of
the stomach.
- BISTORTA RADIX: *Bistort Root*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic and Astringent.
- BRAYERA; *Koosso*.....1-2 ʒ.
Purgative, Anthelmintic, Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ.
- BROMINIUM; *Bromine*.
Administered in solution, strength 1 gtt. to 40 gtt. water...3 to 6 gtt.
Alterative, Stimulant.
- AMMONII BROMID: *Hydro-bromate of Ammonium*.....2 to 10 gr
Given in Functional nervous affections and recommended
in Ovarian diseases, Renal derangements, &c.
- BROMINII CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Bromine*..(In pill) 1-20 to 1-10 gtt.
Alt: Antisep: Topically, caustic.
- BRVONY; *White Bryony*.....10 to 30 gr.
Hydragogue Cathartic, Emetic.
- BUCHU; *Buchu*.....20 to 30 gr
Stimulant, Diuretic, Parturient, Tonic.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext. 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:
2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

- BUXUS SEMPERVIRENS; *Box*10 to 30 gr.
Diaph: Purgative, Antiperiodic.
- CACTUS GRANDIFLORA; *Night-blooming Cereus*.
Sedative, Diuretic.
- CADMIUM; *Cadmium*.
The salts in over-doses act as corrosive poisons.
- CADMII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Cadmium*.
Used externally in form of ointment, strength 1 part to 8 parts lard, for enlarged Scrofulous Glands, Nodes, Chronic Inflammation of Joints, Chillblains and Mammary Abscesses.
- CADMII SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Cadmium*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Employed topically as an astringent and stimulating remedy in diseases of the eyes, in solution, strength of from 1-2 to 4 gr. to 1 f.ʒ. dist: water.
Astringent, Emetic, Alterative.
- CAHINCA; *Raiz Pretta or Black-root*.....10 to 50 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.
- CALAMUS; *Sweet Flag*.....1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- CALX; *Lime—used externally*.
Eschar: combined with Potassa (*Potas: cum calce*) Caustic.
- LIQUOR CALCIS; *Lime Water*.....(given in milk) 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Antacid, Tonic, Astringent.
- CALX CHLORINATA; *Chlorinated Lime* (dissolved in 2 f.ʒ. sweetened water)3 to 6 gr.
Externally, Desiccant and Disinfectant.
Internally, Stimulant and Astringent.
- LIQUOR CALCIS CHLORATÆ; *Solution of Chlorinated Lime*....20 to 60 min.
Stimulant, Astringent.
- CALCII BROMIDUM; *Bromide of Calcium*..... 15 to 30 gr.
Nervous Sedative, Tonic.
- CALCII CARBONAS PRECIP: *Precip: Carb: Calcium*.....10 to 40 gr.
- CALCII HYPOPHOSPHIS; *Hypophosphite of Calcium*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.
- CALCII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Calcium*.....1 to 3 gr.
Alterative, Tonic.
- CALCII PHOSPHAS PRECIP: *Precip: Phosphate of Calcium* 10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.
- CALENDULA OFFICINALIS; *Marygold*.
Antispas: Sudorific, Deob: Emmen: Stimulant.
- CALUMBA; *Columbo*.....10 to 30 gr.
Mild Tonic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 ʒ. Tinct. 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Wine 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- CAMPHORA; *Camphor*.....1 to 10 gr
Stim: Antispas: Diaph: Anodyne. In over-doses, Acrid Narcotic Poison.
- AQ: CAMPHORÆ; *Camphor Water*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ; *Spirit of Camphor, Tinct: of Camphor*.5 to 20 ʒtt.
- OLEUM CAMPHORÆ...2 to 3 ʒtt
Externally Rubefacient and Anodyne.

DOSES.

- CAMPHOR MONOBROMATED2 to 5 gr.
Antispasmodic, Nervine. Highly recommended in Delirium tremens. Claimed to be antidotal to strychnia poisoning, in repeated doses, until 60 to 90 grs. have been administered.
- CANELLA; *Canella*.....1 to 2 ℥.
Aromatic Stimulant, gentle Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥.
- CANNA; *Canna Starch*.
Prepared as Arrow root, a nutritious food for Infants and Invalids.
- CANNABIS AMERICANA; *American Hemp*.
Powerful Narcotic, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Extract, 1-4 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 3 to 8 gtt.
- CANNABIS INDICA; *Cannabis Sativa, Indian Hemp*.
Powerful Narcotic, Aphrodisiac.
Preparations—Extract: 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.
Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.
- CANTHARIS; *Cantharides, Spanish Flies*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Powerful Stimulant, Diuretic—in over-doses Poison.
Externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.
Preparation—Tinct: 2 to 10 gtt.
- CAPPARIS SPINOSA; *Caper-bush*.
Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.
- CAPSICUM; *Cayenne Pepper*.....3 to 10 gr.
Powerful Stimulant; Externally Rubefacient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥.
Oleoresina 1-2 to 1 gtt. (diluted).
- CARBO ANIMALIS; *Animal Charcoal, Bone-black*.
Deodorizer—Antidote to vegetable poisons.
- CARBO LIGNI; *Charcoal*.....1-2 to 2 ℥.
Disinfectant, Absorbent.
- CARBON BICHLORID; *Tetrachloride of Carbon*.
Anæsthetic by inhalation.
- CARBONIS BI-SULPHURETUM; *Bi-Sulphuret of Carbon*.
Diffusible stimulant, Topically in Gout and Rheumatism.
Preparation—Alcoholic solution (strength 2 f.℥. to 1 i.℥. alcohol), dose 4 gtt.
- CARDAMINE PRATENSIS; *Cuckoo-flower*.
Antiscorbutic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
- CARDAMOMUM; *Cardamom*.....5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- CAROTA; *Carrot Seed*.....30 to 60 gr.
Excitant, Diuretic, Aromatic.
- CARTHAMUS; *Safflower, Dyer's Saffron*.
Laxative, Diaphoretic, Emmen:
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
- CARUM; *Caraway Seed*.....1 to 3 ℥.
Stomachic and Carminative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- OLEUM CARUI; *Oil of Caraway*.....1 to 10 gtt.
- CARYA; *Hickory, Juglans Regia*.
Tonic, Febrifuge.
- CARYOPHYLLUS; *Cloves*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant Aromatic, Irritant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus:
1 to 2 f.℥.
- OLEUM CARYOPH: *Oil of Cloves*.....2 to 6 gtt.

	DOSES.
CASCARILLA; <i>Cascarilla</i>	20 to 30 gr.
Aromatic Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
CASSIA FISTULA; <i>Purging Cassia</i>	1 to 2 ʒ.
Laxative.	
CASSIA MARILANDICA; <i>American Senna</i>	1-2 to 3 ʒ.
Cathartic.	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CASTANEA PUMILA; <i>Chinquapin</i> .	
Astringent, Tonic.	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CASTANEA VESCA; <i>Chestnut</i> .	
Used empirically in Hooping-cough.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
CASTOREUM; <i>Castor</i>	5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparation—Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CATARIA; <i>Catnip</i>	1 to 2 ʒ.
Tonic, Excitant, Antispas: Emmen:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CATECHU; <i>Catechu</i>	10 to 30 gr.
Gentle Stimulant, Powerful Astringent.	
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: Comp: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
CAULOPHYLLUM THAL; <i>Blue Cohosh</i>	5 to 20 gr.
Emmen: Part: Antispas: Diuret: Diaph:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:	
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<i>Caulophyllin</i>	1-2 to 5 gr.
CEANTHUS AMER; <i>New Jersey Tea, Red root</i> .	
Astringent, Alterative, Expect: Antispas:	
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CEDRON SEED.....	1 to 2 gr.
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antiperiod:	
CELASTRUS SCANDENS; <i>False Bittersweet</i> .	
Alterative, Diaph: Diuret:	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CENTAUREA BENEDICTA; <i>Blessed Thistle</i> .	
Tonic, in warm infus: Diaph: Emetic.	
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CENTAURY; <i>Common European Centaury</i>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Tonic, Febrifuge.	
CEPA; <i>Onion</i> .	
Stimulant, Diuretic, Expectorant, Rubefacient; The juice is occasionally given, made into a syrup with sugar, in infantile catarrhs and croup.	
CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS; <i>Button-bush</i> .	
Tonic, Laxative, Febrifuge.	
CERIUM.	
CERII NITRAS; <i>Nitrate of Cerium</i>	1 to 2 gr.
CERII OXALAS; <i>Oxalate of Cerium</i>	1 to 2 gr.
Nervine, Tonic, Sedative, Antiemetic.	
CETRARIA; <i>Iceland Moss</i>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Demulcent, Nutritious, Tonic.	
Preparation—Decoc: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CHELIDONIUM MAJUS; <i>Celandine</i>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Acrid Purgative, Diuretic, Diaph: Expect:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	

DOSES.

- CHELONE GLABRA; *Snake-head, Balmomy*.....1 ℥.
 Tonic, Aperient.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Decoc:
 1 to 2 f.℥.
Chelonine.....2 to 5 gr
- CHENOPODIUM; *Wormseed*.....1 to 2 ℥.
 Anthelmintic, Antispasmodic.
- OLEUM CHENOPODII; *Oil of Wormseed*.....4 to 8 gtt.
- CHIMAPHILA; *Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine*.....1-2 to 1 ℥.
 Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent, Alt:
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 2 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 f.℥.
Chimaphilin.....2 to 5 gr.
- CHIOCOCCA RACEMOSA; *Cuhinca*.....10 to 30 gr.
 Diuretic, Tonic, Emetic, Purgative.
- CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA; *Fringe tree*.
 Aperient, Alterative, Diuretic.
 Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.℥.
- CHIRETTA; *Chiretta, Chirayta*.....10 to 20 gr.
 Tonic, Corroborant.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
 Infus: 1 to 3 f.℥.
- CHLORAL; *Hydrate of Chloral*.....In water.....5 to 30 gr.
 Anæsthetic, Hypnotic.
- CHLOROFORM: PURIF: *Purified Chloroform*...In Syrup...10 to 60 gtt.
 Sedative, Narcotic, Topically Irritant. Inhaled Anæsthetic.
- MISTURA CHLOROFORMI; *Mixture of Chloroform*.....1-4 to 1 f.℥.
- SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI; *Spirit of Chloroform*.....1-4 to 1 f.℥.
- CHONDRUS; *Irish Moss, Carrageen*.
 Nutritive and Demulcent—a pleasant article of diet; boiled
 with water, sweetened and flavored with lemon juice.
- CICHORIUM INTYBUS; *Chicory, Succory*.
 Tonic, Aperient, Deobstruent,
 Used as a substitute for coffee.
- CICUTA MACULATA; *American Water Hemlock*.
 Acrid Narcotic poison.
- CICUTA VIROSA; *Water Hemlock, Cowbane*.
 Acrid Narcotic poison.
- CIMICIFUGA; *Black Snake Root, Cohosh*.....10 to 20 gr.
 Tonic, Antiperiodic, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Sedative, Antispas:
 Preparations—Ext: 4 to 8 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:
 1 to 2 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
Cimicifugin (Macrotin).....1-2 to 2 gr.
- CINCHONA; *Peruvian Bark*.....10 to 60 gr.
 Varieties: CINCHONA FLAVA; *Yellow Cinchona Bark*.
 CINCHONA PALLIDA; *Pale Cinchona Bark*.
 CINCHONA RUBRA; *Red Cinchona Bark*.
 Febrifuge, Tonic, Anti-intermittant, Sedative.
 Preparations—
 Ext: Cinchon Flav:.....10 to 30 gr.
 “ “ Pal:.....10 to 30 gr.
 “ “ Rub:.....10 to 30 gr.
 Fld: Ext: Cinchon: U. S. P.....1-2 to 1 f.℥.
 “ “ “ Rub:.....1-2 to 1 f.℥.
 “ “ “ Pal:.....1 to 2 f.℥.
 “ “ “ Aromat:.....1-2 to 2 f.℥.
 Tincture “1 to 4 f.℥.
 “ “ Comp:.....1 to 4 f.℥.

Preparations—		
Tincture Cinchon: Ferrated.....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
Infusion “.....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
Elixir “.....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
“ “ Ferrated.....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CHINCHONÆ SULPHAS.....	1 to 20 gr.	
CHINOIDINE.....	1 to 20 gr.	
QUININÆ SULPHAS.....	1-2 to 5 gr.	
QUININÆ VALERIANAS.....	1-2 to 2 gr.	
CINNAMOMUM; <i>Cinnamon</i>	5 to 20 gr.	
Aromatic, Carminative, Astringent.		
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.		
Aqua: used for flavoring compounds. Pulv: Aromat: 10 to 30 gr. Oil 1 to 2 gtt. in Emulsion, Spirit 10 to 20 gtt.		
CIRSIIUM ARVENSE; <i>Canada Thistle</i> .		
Tonic, Astringent.		
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.		
CIVET; <i>Zibethum</i> .		
Stimulant, Antispasmodic.		
Used almost exclusively as a perfume.		
CLEMATIS VIRGINIANA; <i>Virgin's Bower</i> .		
Externally the Fresh Leaves, Blossom and Bark are Vesicant.		
Internally, when fresh, act as a <i>Corrosive poison</i> . Drying and Boiling destroy the virulent properties.		
Diuretic, Sudorific, Nervine in Uterine diseases.		
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Decoction of dried leaves 2 f.ʒ.		
COCCULUS; <i>Cocculus Indicus</i> .		
Acrid Narcotic Poison, not given internally.		
Used externally in form of Tincture or ointment to destroy Vermin. Ointment also used for Tinea Capitis.		
COCCUS; <i>Cochineal</i>	1-3 gr.	
Recommended in Hooping Cough with Carb: Potass:		
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.		
COCHLEARIA OFFIC: <i>Common Scurvey Grass</i> .		
Stimulant, Aperient, Diuretic.		
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.		
COLCHICI RAD: <i>Colchicum Root, Meadow Saffron</i>	1 to 5 gr.	
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.		
Preparations—Acetic Ext: 1 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt.		
Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Vinum 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 60 gtt.		
COLCHICI SEM: <i>Colchicum Seed</i>	1 to 5 gr.	
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.		
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Vinum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.		
COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS; <i>Horseweed, Stone root</i>	10 to 30 gr.	
Tonic, Astringent, Diaph: Diuretic.		
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 gtt. Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.		
<i>Collinsonin</i>	2 to 5 gr.	

DOSES.

COLLODIUM; *Collodion.*

Used as a covering for abraded surfaces, applied with camel's hair pencil, and employed for holding together the edges of incised wounds by means of strips of muslin saturated with it.

COLLODIUM CUM CANTHARIDE; *Cantharidal Collodion.*

Used for Blistering, applied with camel's hair pencil.

COLOCYNTHIS; *Colocynth, Bitter Apple.*.....5 to 10 gr
Powerful drastic hydragogue Cathartic.

Preparations—Ext: 1 to 6 gr Comp: Ext: 5 to 30 gr. Fld:

Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.

Colocynthin.....1-2 to 2 gr.

COLUTEA ARBORESCENS; *Bladder Senna.*

Purgative.

Preparation—Infusion 4 to 8 f.ʒ.

CCMPTONIA ASPLENIFOLIA; *Sweet Fern.*

Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CONIUM; *Hemlock.*.....(Seeds, 1-2 gr.) Leaves.....1 to 4 gr.

Narcotic, Sedative, Antispasmodic.

Overdoses Poisonous.

Preparations—Ext: of *Seeds*, 1-8 to 1-2 gr. Ext: of *Leaves*,

1-2 to 3 grs. Fld: Ext: of *Seeds*, 1 to 5 gtt. Fld: Ext: of

Leaves, 2 to 10 gtt. Tinct: of *Leaves*, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

CONTRAYERVA; *Contrayerva.*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.

Stimulant, Tonic and Diaphoretic.

CONVALLARIA MAJALIS; *Lily of the Valley.*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.

Emetic, Cathartic, Sternutatory, Tonic.

CONVALLARIA MULTIFLORA; (*Polygonatum Multiflorum.*)

Giant Solomon's Seal.

Tonic, Mucilag: Mildly Astringent.

CONVOLVULUS PANDURATUS; *Wild Potato.*.....2 to 3 ʒ.

Mild Cathartic, Diuretic.

Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ.

COPAIBA; *Balsam Copaiba.*.....1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.

Gently Stimulant, Laxative, Diuretic.

Preparations—Oleum *Copaibæ* 10 to 15 gtt. in Emulsion. Pil:

Copaiba 10 to 30 gr.

COPTIS; *Gold Thread.*.....10 to 30 gr

Simple Tonic bitter.

Preparations—Fld Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA; *Crawley, Coral-root.*.....20 to 30 gr

Prompt Diaphoretic, Sedative.

CORIANDRUM; *Coriander Seed.*.....1 to 3 ʒ

Aromatic, Carminative.

Preparations—Oleum *Coriandri* 3 to 5 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.ʒ.

Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CORIARIA MYRTIFOLIA; *Redoul.*

Irritant Narcotic

CORNUS CIRCINATA; *Round-Leaved Dogwood.*.....1 to 3 ʒ

Tonic, Astringent.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

	DOSES.
CORNUS FLORIDA ; <i>Dogwood</i>	1 to 3 ℥.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.	
Infus: 2 f.℥.	
<i>Cornin</i>	2 to 5 gr.
CORNUS SERICEA ; <i>Swamp Dogwood</i>	1 to 3 ℥.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.	
CORYDALIS FORMOSA ; <i>Turkey Corn</i>	10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Alterative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus:	
1 to 2 f.℥.	
<i>Corydalin</i>	1 to 3 gr.
COTULA ; <i>Mayweed</i> .	
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antispasmod: Emmen:	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.	
COTYLEDON UMBILICUS ; <i>Navel-wort, Penny-wort</i>	1-2 to 1 ℥.
Gentle Tonic.	
CREASOTUM ; <i>Creasote</i>(in Mucilage).....	1-2 to 2 gtt.
Irritant, Narcotic, Styptic, Antiseptic, Escharotic.	
Preparations—Aqua Creasoti 1 to 4 f.℥. Mistura 1 f.℥.	
CRETA ; <i>Chalk</i> .	
CRETA PRÆPARATA ; <i>Prepared Chalk</i>	10 to 40 gr.
Antacid.	
Preparation—Mistura 1 f.℥.	
CROCUS ; <i>Saffron</i>	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.℥.	
Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
CUBEBA ; <i>Cubeb</i>	1 to 3 ℥.
Gently Stimulant, Diuretic, Expect: Carmin:	
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 20 gr. Oleoresina (Fld: Ext:) 5 to 30	
min. Alc: Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥.	
OLEUM CUBEBE ; <i>Oil of Cubebs</i>(in Emulsion).....	10 to 12 gtt
<i>Culebin</i>	1 to 2 gr.
CUCURBITA CITRULLUS ; <i>Watermelon (the seeds)</i> .	
Demulcent, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
CUCURBITA PEPO ; <i>Pumpkin (the seeds) in Emulsion or</i>	
<i>Electuary</i>	10 ℥.
Demulcent, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
<i>Oil Cucurbita</i> , for tape worm.	
CUMINUM CYMINUM ; <i>Cumin seed</i>	15 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Carninative, Aromatic.	
CUNDURANGO .	
Med: properties not satisfactorily determined.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.	
CUNILA MARIANA ; <i>American Dillany</i> .	
Stim: Carmin: Antispas: Diaph: Emmen.	
Preparations—Oil, 5 to 10 gtt. Infusion, use freely.	
CUPRUM ; <i>Copper</i> . All preparations of Copper in over-doses	
are poisonous.	
CUPRI SUBACETAS ; <i>Verdigris</i> .	
Detergent, Escharotic. Used Externally; Poison.	

DOSES.

- CUPRI SULPHAS; Blue Vitriol**.....1-4 gr.
Astringent, Tonic; large doses 2 to 5 gr. prompt Emetic.
Externally, in solution, Eschar: in Fungous granulations
and ill-conditioned ulcers.
- CUPRUM AMMONIATUM; Ammoniated Copper**.....1-4 to 1-2 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic.
- CURCUMA; Turmeric**.....5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant Aromatic; used for coloring Pharmaceutic pre-
parations.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:
1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- CYDONIUM; Quince Seed.**
Demulcent.
- CYNARA SCOLYMUS; Garden Artichoke.**
Diuretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 6 gr. Tinct: 30 to 60 gtt.
- CYNOGLOSSOM OFFICINALE; Hound's Tongue.**
Anodyne, Demulcent, Astringent. Externally as a pou-
ltice for Scrofulous Tumors, Burns, Goitre, &c.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- CYPRIPEDIUM; Lady's Slipper, Moccasin Plant, Am: Valerian.**10 to 20 gr.
Antispasmodic, Tonic, Stimulant, Diaph:
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:
2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Cypripedin.....2 to 4 gr.
- CYTISUS LABURNUM; Laburnum**.....1 to 3 gr.
Purgative, Emetic, Narcotic. Over-doses Poisonous.
- DELPHINIUM; Larkspur.**
Diuretic, Emmenagogue, Vermifuge.
- DIANTHUS CARYOPHYLLUS; Clove Pink.**
Syrup used for imparting color and flavor to compounds.
- DICTAMUS ALBUS; White Fraxinella, Bastard Dittany**.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Aromatic Tonic, Stomachic, Emmen: Anthelmintic.
- DIERVILLA TRIFIDA; Bush Honey-suckle.**
Diuretic, Astringent, Alterative.
Preparation—Infusion, used freely.
- DIGITALIS; Foxglove**.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Narcotic, Sedative, Diuretic; Administer with caution.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct:
10 to 20 gtt. Infus: 1-2 f.ʒ.
- DIGITALINE**.....1-60 to 1-50 gr.
- DIGITALIN**.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.
- DIOSCOREA VILLOSA; Wild Yam Root; Colic Root.**
Antispasmodic; recommended in Bilious Colic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 20 to 60 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Dioscorein.....1 to 5 gr.
- DIOSPYROS; Persimmon**.....(Dried).....1 to 2 ʒ.
Astringent, Tonic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- DIRCA PALUSTRIS; Leatherwood.**
Acrid, Rubefacient, Vesicant when fresh.
Sudorific, Expectorant.

- DOSES.**
- DRACONTIUM**; *Skunk Cabbage*.....5 to 20 gr
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct. 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:
2 to 3 f.ʒ.
- DULCAMARA**; *Bittersweet*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Chiefly employed in treatment of Cutaneous Eruptions.
Alterative, Diuretic, Narcotic, Antaphrodisiac.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:
1 to 2 f.ʒ. Decoc: 2 to 3 f.ʒ.
- ELATERIUM**; *Elaterium*.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.
Powerful Hydragogue Carthartic. Highly beneficial in
Dropsy.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 2 gtt. Tinct, 5 to 10 gtt.
- ELATERIN**.....1-16 to 1-12 gr.
- ELEMI**; *Gum Elemi*.
Employed Externally.
- EPIGÆA REPENS**; *Trailing Arbutus*.
Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM**; *Willow-herb*.
Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent, Emollient.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- EQUISETUM HYEMALE**; *Horse-tail, Scouring Rush*.
Diuretic, Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.
- ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA**; *Fireweed*.
Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.
Preparations—Oil 5 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- ERGOTA**; *Ergot, Spurred Rye*.....10 to 30 gr.
Employed for promoting the contraction of the uterus.
Part: Emmen: Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Wine
1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Oil 10 to 30 gtt.
- ERGOTIN** (Ext: Ergot).....1-4 to 2 gr.
- ERIGERON**; *Fleabane*.
Diuretic, Astring: Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Oil 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1
f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- ERIGERON CANADENSE**; *Canada Fleabane*.....20 to 40 gr.
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.
Preparations—Oil 5 gtt. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM**; *Button Snake root*.....20 to 40 gr.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Diuretic.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- ERYTHRONIUM AMERICANUM**; *Adder's-tongue*.....5 to 30 gr.
Emetic, Emollient, Antiscrofulous.
- ERYTHROXYLON COCA**; *Coca*.....2 to 3 ʒ.
Gentle Excitant.
- EUCALYPTUS GLOB**:.....1-4 to 1 ʒ.
Antiperiodic, Diuretic, Aromatic Tonic.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.
- EUONYMUS**; *Wahoo*.....15 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Laxative, Diuret: Alt: Expect:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus:
2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- Euonymin*.....1 to 4 gr.

DOSES.

- EUPATORIUM; *Thoroughwort, Boneset*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diaph: large doses Emetic and Aperient.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM; *White Snake-root*.
Diaph: Antispas: Expectorant, Aromatic.
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Eupatorin1 to 4 gr.
- EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM; *Queen of the Meadow*.
Diuretic, Stimulant, Astringent, Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Eupurpurin.....1 to 5 gr.
- EUPATORIUM TEUCRIFOLIUM; *Wild Horehound*.
Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: Laxative.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
- EUPHORBIA COROLLATA; *Large-flowering Spurge*.....1 to 15 gr.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Purgative.
- EUPHORBIA HYPERICIFOLIA; *Large Spotted Spurge*.
Astringent, Tonic, Narcotic.
Preparation—Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- EUPHORBIA IPECACUANHA; *Ipecac: Spurge*.....5 to 15 gr.
Diaphoretic, Emetic, Expectorant.
- EUPHORBBIUM; *Gum Euphorbium*.
Severe Emetic, Cathartic; externally, Vesicant.
- EUPHRASIA OFFICINALIS; *Eyebright*.
Slightly Tonic and Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
- EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ; *Liquorice*.
Demulcent.
- FEL BOVINUM; *Ox gall, Beef's gall*5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Laxative.
- FERMENTUM; *Yeast*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Tonic, Stimulant, Laxative.
- FERRUM; *Iron*.
- FERRUM REDACTUM; *Reduced Iron, Iron by Hydrogen,*
Quevenne's Iron.....3 to 6 gr.
Highly Tonic.
- FERRI ACETAS; *Tincture*.....(in water).....10 to 20 min.
Tonic.
- FERRUM AMMONIATUM; *Amoniated Iron*.....3 to 10 gr.
Aperient, Restorative, Alterative.
- FERRI ARSENIAS; *Arseniate of Iron*.....1-20 to 1-10 gr.
Alterative in Chronic Cutaneous diseases.
- FERRI BROMIDUM; *Bromide of Iron*.....20 gtt.
Administered in solution.
Tonic and Alterative.
- FERRI CARBAZOTAS; *Carbazotate of Iron*.....(in Pill)....1-4 to 1-2 gr
Tonic, Antiperiodic.

DOSES.

- FERRI CARB : SACCH : *Saccharated Carbonate of Iron*..(in Pill).5 to 30 gr.
Restorative, Alterative.
- PIL : FERRI CARBONATIS ; *Vallet's Mass*.....5 to 30 gr.
- PIL : FERRI COMP : *Compound Pills of Iron*.....2 to 6 pills.
- FERRI CHLORIDUM ; *Chloride of Iron, Sesquichlod: Iron.*
Perchlod: Iron.....3 to 5 gr.
Styptic.
- TINCT : FERRI CHLORIDUM ; *Muriated Tincture Iron.*
(in water).....10 to 30 min.
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic, Styptic.
- FERRI CITRAS ; *Citrate of Iron*.....(in Pill or Solution).....5 gr.
Restorative.
- LIQUOR FERRI CITRATIS ; *Solution of Citrate of Iron*.....5 to 10 nil.
- FERRI ET AMMON : CITRAS ; *Ammonio-Citrate of Iron*.(in
Pill or Solution).....5 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.
- FERRI ET AMMON : SULPHAS ; *Ammonio-ferric Alum*.(in
Pill or Solution).....3 to 12 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.
- FERRI ET AMMON : TARTRAS ; *Tartrate of Iron and Am-*
monium.....(in Pill or Solution)5 to 20 gr.
Mild Chalybeate.
- FERRI ET POTASS : TARTRAS ; *Tartrate of Iron and Potas-*
sium.....(in Pill or Solution).....5 to 20 gr.
Agreeable and efficient Chalybeate.
- VINUM FERRI ; *Wine of Iron*.....1-5 to 2 f.ʒ.
- FERRI ET QUINIÆ CITRAS ; *Citrate of Iron and Quinine*
(in Pill or Solution) 3 to 6 gr.
Valuable Tonic
- FERRI ET STRYCHINIÆ CITRAS ; *Cit: of Iron and Strych* : 1-2 to 3 gr.
Powerful Tonic.
- FERRI FERROCYANIDUM ; *Pure Prussian Blue*.....2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Febrifuge, Alterative.
- FERRI HYPOPHOSPHIS ; *Hypophosphite of Iron*.....5 to 10 gr.
Restorative, Tonic.
- FERRI IODIDUM ; *Iodide of Iron*...(gradually increased).....1 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic, Emmen :
- PIL : FERRI IODIDI ; *Pills of Iodide of Iron*1 pill
- SYR : FERRI IODIDI ; *Syrup of Iodide of Iron*.....(in water)...10 to 30 min.
- GLYCERATE OF IODIDE OF IRON ; (5 grs. contain 1 gr. Iod : Iron) 2 to 5 min.
- FERRI LACTAS ; *Lactate of Iron*.....1 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Restorative.
- SYR : FERRI LACTAS ; *Syrup of Lactate of Iron*.....2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- FERRI OXIDUM HYDRATUM ; *Hydrated Oxide of Iron.*
Antidote in poisoning by Arsenic.
Dose, as antidote, 1-2 ʒ of the moist preparation every five
or ten minutes until the urgent symptoms are relieved ;
the quantity administered should be about twelve times
the supposed amount of poison taken.
- FERRI OXALAS ; *Oxalate of Iron*.....1 to 2 gr
Tonic.
- FERRI OXIDUM MAGNETICUM ; *Martial Ethiops*.....5 to 10 gr.
Restorative.
- FERRI PHOSPHAS ; *Phosphate of Iron*.....5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Restorative, Stimulant.

DOSES.

- SYR: FERRI PHOSPHATIS**; *Syrup of Phosph: Iron*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
FERRI PYROPHOSPHAS; *Pyrophosphate of Iron*.(in Pill or Sol).2 to 5 gr.
 Tonic, Stimulant.
FERRI SUBCARBONAS; *Precip: Carb: of Iron*.....5 to 30 gr.
 Tonic, Alterative, Emmenagogue.
FERRI SUBSULPHAS; *Monsel's Salt*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
 Valuable Styptic.
LIQUOR FERRI SUBSULPHATIS; *Monsel's Solution*.....5 to 10 min.
 Valuable Styptic.
FERRI SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Iron*..... 1 to 5 gr.
 Astringent, Tonic.
FERRI SULPH: EXSICCATA; *Dried Sulph: Iron*.....1-2 to 3 gr.
MISTURA FERRI COMP: *Compound Mixture of Iron*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
 Tonic, Emmenagogue.
LIQUOR FERRI NITRATIS; *Solution of Nitrate of Iron*.....5 to 8 drops.
 Tonic, Astringent.
LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI; *Solution of Perchloride of Iron*.....(diluted).. 2 to 10 min.
 Valuable Styptic.
TINCT: FERRI PERCHLORIDI: (See Tinct: Ferri Chloridi).
LIQUOR FERRI TERSULPHATIS; *Solution of Tersulph: Iron*.
 Styptic.
FERRI SULPHURETUM; *Sulphuret of Iron*..... 1 to 4 gr.
 An Efficient Emmenagogue.
FERRI TANNAS; *Tannate of Iron*.....4 to 10 gr.
 Astringent, Tonic; Topically for Ringworm.
FERRI VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Iron*..... 1-2 to 1 gr.
 Nervo-tonic.
FICUS; *Fig*.
 Nutritious, Laxative and Demulcent.
FILIX MAS; *Male Fern*.....1 to 3 ʒ.
 Slightly Tonic, Astringent, Anthelmintic.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 ʒ. Eth: Oil (Oleoresin) 12
 to 30 min.
FENICULUM; *Fennel*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
 Aromatic, Carminative, Stimulant.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Aqua: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus:
 1 f.ʒ.
OLEUM FENICULI; *Oil of Fennel*.....3 to 10 gtt
FRASERA; *American Columbo*.....20 to 60 gr.
 Mild Tonic, Deobstruent.
Frazerin.....2 to 10 gr
FRAXINUS EXCELSIOR: *Common European Ash*.
 Alterative, highly recommended in treatment of gout
 and rheumatism.
 Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 ʒ. to 8 f.ʒ. water) 4 to 8 f.ʒ.
FRAXINUS ACUMINATA; *White Ash*.
FRAXINUS SAMBUCIFOLIA; *Black Ash*.
 Tonic, Astringent, Alterative; Externally in cutaneous af-
 fections.
 Preparation—Infusion. Ad: Lib:

	DOSES.
FUCUS HELMINTHOCORTON; <i>Corsican Moss</i> ...(in Syrup) ...	10 to 60 gr
Anthelmintic; Infusion, as injection for worms.	
FUCUS VESICULOSUS; <i>Sea-wrack, Bladder-wrack</i>	10 to 20 gr.
Deobstruent, Alterative.	
FULIGOKALI.....	2 to 3 gr
Alterative.	
FULIGO LIGNI; <i>Wood Soot</i>	3 to 12 gr
Antacid, Laxative.	
Preparation—Infusion (strength 2 oz. to 1 pint) 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Strong decoction per rectum for expulsion of Ascarides.	
FUMARIA OFFICINALIS; <i>Fumitory</i> .	
Mild Tonic, Diaphoretic, Aperient.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ.	
GALANGAL; <i>Galanga</i>	15 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Aromatic.	
GALBANUM; <i>Galbanum</i>	10 to 20 gr
Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic.	
Externally as a plaster to indolent swellings.	
GALEGA OFFICINALIS; <i>Goat's Rue</i> .	
Formerly employed as a remedy in malignant fevers.	
GALIUM APARINE; <i>Cleavers, Goose Grass</i> .	
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
GALIUM VERUM; <i>Yellow Ladies' Bedstraw</i> .	
Antispasmodic; Externally for cutaneous affections, in form of decoction.	
GALLA; <i>Galls, Nut-gall</i>	10 to 20 gr.
Powerfully Astringent.	
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: used as an astringent gargle, lotion or injection.	
GAMBOGIA; <i>Gamboge</i>	1 to 6 gr.
Powerful, drastic, hydragogue Cathartic.	
GAULTHERIA; <i>Partridge-berry, Winter-green</i> .	
Stimulant, Aromatic, Astringent.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
OLEUM GAULTHERIA; <i>Oil of Winter-green</i>	1 to 3 min.
GELSEMIUM; <i>Yellow Jasmine</i> .	
Febrifuge, Aperient, Antispasmodic, Diaphoretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<i>Gelsemin</i>	1-4 to 1 gr.
GENISTA TINCTORIA; <i>Dyer's Broom</i>	10 to 30 gr.
Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.	
GENTIANA; <i>Gentian</i>	10 to 40 gr.
Tonic, Corroborant.	
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Fld: Ext: Comp: 10 to 40 min. Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
GENTIANA CATESBÆI; <i>Blue Gentian</i>	10 to 30 gr
Tonic, Corroborant.	

DOSES.

- GENTIANA OCHROLEUCA**; *Marsh Gentian*.
Tonic, Anthelmintic, Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- GERANIUM**; *Cranesbill*.....20 to 30 gr.
Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus.
1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Geraniin.....2 to 5 gr
- GERANIUM ROBERTIANUM**; *Herb Robert*.
Astringent.
- GERARDIA PEDICULARIA**; *Bushy Gerardia, Feverweed*.
Diaphoretic, Antiseptic, Sedative.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 3 f.ʒ.
- GEUM**; *Water Avens*.....10 to 40 gr.
Tonic, Powerful Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext. 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- GILLENIA**; *Indian Physic, Amer: Ipecac*:.....10 to 30 gr.
Mild Emetic, very small doses Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: as Emetic, 10 to 30 gtt. in warm water,
repeated until it acts, as Tonic, 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct: as Tonic,
15 to 30 gtt. Syrup, as Expectorant, 10 to 20 gtt.
- GLECHOMA HEDERACEA**; *Ground-Ivy*.....20 to 40 gr.
Gentle Stimulant and Tonic.
- GLOBULARIA ALYPUM**; *Wild Senna of Europe*.....(in decoction)....1 ʒ.
Cathartic, Tonic.
- GLYCERINA**; *Glycerin*.....1 to 4 ʒ
Alterative, Nutrient, Demulcent, also used as a vehicle and
solvent for other remedies.
- GLYCYRRHIZA**; *Liquorice Root*.
Demulcent.
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:
1 to 4 f.ʒ.
- GNAPHALIUM MARGARITACEUM**; *Cudweed, Life Everlasting*.
Expectorant, Anodyne.
- GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM**; *White Balsam, Indian Posy*.
Astringent, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- GOODYERA PUBESCENS**; *Net-leaf Plantain*.
Antiscrofulous, Tonic, Alterative.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- GOSSYPII RADIX**; *Cotton-root (Bark)*.
Emmenagogue, Parturient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:
1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Gossypin.....3 to 8 gr
- COTTON SEEDS**.
Tonic, Antiperiodic.
- GRANATI FRUCTUS CORTEX**; *Pomegranate Rind*.
- GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX**; *Bark of Pomegranate Root*.
Anthelmintic, Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Decoction (strength 2 ʒ.
to 1 pint), 2 f.ʒ. every hour.

- DOSES.
- GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS**; *Hedge-hyssop*.....15 to 30 gr
 Drastic Cathartic and Emetic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.
 Preparation—Infusion (strength 1-2 ℥. to 1 pint) 1-2 f.℥.
- GUACO.**
 Mild Tonic and gentle Stimulant.
 Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 ℥. to 1 pint) dose 1 f.℥.
- GUAIACI LIGNUM**; *Guaiacum Wood, Lignum Vitæ.*
 Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Decoction (strength 1 oz.
 to 1 1-2 pt. boiled to 1 pint) 2 to 4 f.℥.
- GUAIACI RESINA**; *Guaiac*.....10 to 30 gr.
 Stimulant, Alterative.
 Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 3 f.℥. Ammon: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- GUNPOWDER**.....10 gr.
 Detergent, Alterative; externally to indolent ulcers.
- HÆMATOXYLON**; *Logwood.*
 Mild Astringent.
 Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus:
 1 to 2 f.℥.
- HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA**; *Witch-hazel.*
 Tonic, Astringent, Sedative; Topically for painful swellings
 and inflammation.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 4 f.℥.
Hamamelin.....1 to 3 gr.
- HEDEOMA**; *American Pennyroyal.*
 Gentle stimulant Aromatic, Carmin: Emmen:
 Preparations—Oleum 2 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Infus:
 1 to 2 f.℥.
- HEDERA HELIX**; *Ivy*.....10 to 20 gr.
 Stimulant, Emmenagogue.
- HELENIUM AUTUMNALE**; *False Sunflower, Sneezewort*.....5 to 20 gr.
 Tonic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic.
- HELIANTHEMUM CANADENSE**; *Frostwort, Frostweed.*
 Tonic, Astringent, Antiscrof:
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Infus:
 1 to 3 f.℥.
- HELIANTHUS ANNUUS**; *Sunflower (seeds).*
 Diuretic, Expectorant.
- HELLEBORUS**; *Black Hellebore*.....2 to 10 gr
 Drastic hydragogue Cathartic, Emmenagogue.
 Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct:
 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- HELLEBORUS FETIDUS**; *Bear's Foot*.....5 to 20 gr.
 Powerful Emetic and Cathartic, Anthelmintic.
- HELONIAS DIOICA**; *False Unicorn Plant, Starwort*.....15 to 30 gr.
 Tonic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Helonin.....2 to 5 gr
- HEMIDESMUS**; *Indian Sarsaparilla*.....2 to 5 gr.
 Tonic, Diuretic, Alterative.
 Preparation—Infusion (strength 2 ℥ to 1 pint) 4 f.℥.

DOSES.

- HEPATICA**; *Liverwort, Liverleaf.*
Mild Demulcent, Tonic and Astringent, Diuretic, Deob:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ. repeated.
- HERACLEUM LANATUM**; *Masterwort, Cow-parsnep*.....1-2 to ʒ ʒ
Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- HERMODACTYLS**; *Hermodyctyli.*
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.
- HEUCHERA**; *Alum-root.*
Powerful Astringent.
- HIBISCUS ABELMOSCHUS**; *Abelmoschus Moschatus.*
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Demulcent.
- HIERACIUM VENOSUM**; *Rattlesnake weed, Hawk weed.*
Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant.
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ.
- HORDEUM**; *Barley, Pearl Barley.*
Demulcent and Nutritious.
- HUMULUS**; *Hops*.....3 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Antiper: Anodyne.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct:
1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS**; *Hydrangea, Seven Barks.*
Tonic, Lithotriptic, Sialagogue, Cath: Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr:
2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- HYDRARGYRUM**; *Mercury, Quicksilver.*
In its uncombined state is inert, but, in combination and
minute division, acts as a peculiar and universal stimu-
lant.
- PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI**; *Blue Mass, Blue Pill*.....1 to 10 gr
Alterative, Sialagogue, Cathartic.
- UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI**; *Blue Ointment, Merc: Oint:*
Employed externally as a resolvent in local affections.
- HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA**; *Mercury with chalk, Gray*
Powder3 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Antacid.
- HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM CORROSIVUM**; *Corrosive Subli-*
mate, Bi-chlorid: Mercury.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.
Alterative; *Powerful corrosive Poison.*
- HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM MITE**; *Calomel, Mild Chloride*
of Mercury.....1-2 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Purgative, Anthelmintic.
- HYDRARGYRUM AMMONIATUM**; *Ammoniated Mercury, White*
Precipitate.
- UNG: HYDRARG: AMMON:** *White Precipitate Ointment.*
Employed externally in cutaneous eruptions.
- HYDRARGYRI BROMIDUM**; *Bromide of Mercury*1-16 to 1-4 gr.
Alterative. *Irritant Poison.*
- HYDRARGYRI CYANIDUM**; *Cyanide of Mercury*.....1-24 to 1-8 gr.
Alterative. *Irritant Poison.*

DOSES.

- HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM**; *Red Iodide of Mercury*,
Biniodide of Mercury.....1-24 to 1-8 gr
Alterative. Irritant Poison.
- UNG: HYDRARG: IOD: RUB:** *Ointment of Red Iod: Mercury*.
Employed as a dressing to indolent scrofulous ulcers.
- HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM VIRIDE**; *Green Iodide of Mercury*.
Iodide of Mercury.....1 to 3 gr
Alterative.
- HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM FLAV**: *Yellow Oxide of Mercury*.
UNG: HYDRARG: OXIDI FLAV: *Ointment of Yellow Oxide of Mercury*.
- HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM NIGRUM**; *Black Oxide of Mercury*.1-4 to 3 gr.
Alterative, Sialagogue, Purgative.
- HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM RUBRUM**: *Red Oxide of Mercury*,
Red Precipitate.
- UNG: HYDRARGYRI OXIDI RUB:** *Red Precip: Ointment*.
Employed externally for stimulating indolent ulcers.
- LIQ: HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS**; *Solution of Nitrate of Mercury*.
Used topically as a caustic application to malignant ulcers
and cancerous affections.
- UNG: HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS**; *Citrine Ointment*.
Stimulant and alterative application.
- HYDRARGYRI SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Mercury*.
Not used in medicine.
- HYDRARGYRI SULPHAS FLAVA**; *Turpeth Mineral*.....1-4 to 5 gr.
Alterative, Powerfully Emetic and Errhine.
- HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM**; *Bisulphuret of*
Mercury, Cinnabar.....5 to 30 gr.
Alterative, Anthelmintic.
- HYDRASTIS**; *Golden Seal, Yellow-root*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Aperient, Alterative, Chol: Diuret:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.5. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.5.
Hydrastin1 to 3 gr.
- HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA**; *Thick-leaved Pennywort*.
Diuretic; Recommended in Leprosy.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 oz. to 1 pint of water), taken
daily.
- HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM**; *Henbane Leaf*.....3 to 8 gr.
Anodyne, Soporific, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Extract 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct:
1-2 to 1 f.5.
Hyoscyamin.....1-16 to 1-8 gr.
- HYOSCYAMI SEMEN**; *Henbane Seed*.....3 to 8 gr.
Med: Prop: same as the leaves.
- HYPERICUM PERFORATUM**; *St. John's wort*.
Astringent, Diuretic, Sedative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.5. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.5. Infus:
1 to 2 f.5.
- HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS**; *Hyssop*.
Gently stimulant Aromatic, Carminative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.5. Infus: 2 to 4 f.5.
- IBERIS AMARA**; *Bitter Candy tuft*.....(seeds).....1 to 3 gr
Diuretic, large doses Emetic and Purgative.
- ICHTHYOCOLLA**; *Isinglass*.
Nutritive; Topically in form of court plaster.

DOSES.

IGNATIA; *Bean of Saint Ignatius.*

Tonic. Powerful poison.

Preparations—Extract 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt.

Tinct: 10 to 20 min.

ILEX; *Holly*.....10 to 60 gr.

Diaphoretic, Febrifuge, Antiperiodic, Tonic.

IMPATIENS FULVA; and **IMPATIENS PALLIDA**; *Jewel weed.*

Emetic, Cathartic, Diuretic. Poisonous.

IMPERATORIA OSTRUTHIUM; *Masterwort.*

Stimulant Aromatic.

INDIGO.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.

Recommended in Epilepsy and Infantile Convulsions.

INULA; *Elecampane*.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.

Tonic, gently Stimulant, Diaph: Diuretic, Expect: Emmen:

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus:

1-2 to 1 f. ℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.

IODINIUM; *Iodine*.....1-2 gr.

Irritant, Desiccant, Stim: Alterative, Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph:

Emmen:

LIQ: IODINII COMP: *Comp: Solution of Iodine*.....(in water).....6 gtt.

TINCT: IODINII; *Tincture of Iodine*.....5 to 20 gtt.

TINCT: IODINII COMP: *Compound Tincture of Iodine*.....10 to 30 gtt.

UNGUENTUM IODINII; *Ointment of Iodine.*

Local application in Goitre, Scrofulous swellings of the glands, &c.

UNGUENTUM IODINII COMPOSITUM; *Compound Ointment of Iodine.*

Used for same purposes as Ung: Iodinii.

IDOFORM; **IDOFORMUM**; *Triiodide of Formyl*.....1 to 3 gr.

Recommended as a substitute for the Iodides, as being non-irritant and more ready of absorption and assimilation.

Besides its Med: Prop: in common with Iodine, it is capable of acting as an Anodyne, and is useful in Neuralgic affections.

IONIDUM MARCUCCI.

Diaph: Diuretic, Sialagogue, large doses Emetic and Cath:

Recommended in Elephantiasis.

IPECACUANHA; *Ipecac*.....Diaph: Expect: 1-2 to 2 gr. Emet: 20 gr.

Stimulant, Diaph: Expect: large doses Emetic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: Emetic 15 to 30 min. Syr: Emetic

1-2 to 1 f.℥. Expect: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Vinum, Emet: 1 f.℥.

Expect: 10 to 30 min.

Emetia.....1-4 to 1-2 gr.

PULV: IPECAC: COMP: *Dover's Powder*....(in water or Syrup)...5 to 15 gr
Anodyne, Diaphoretic.

IRIS FLORENTINA; *Orris Root.*

Cathartic, large doses Emetic.

Used generally to give agreeable flavor to tooth powders, and for chewing, to conceal offensive breath.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥.

DOSES.

- IRIS VERSICOLOR**; *Blue Flag*.....5 to 15 gr.
Cathartic, Emetic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr:
2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Irisin.....1 to 3 gr.
- ISATIS TINCTORIA**; *Woad, Pastel*.
Antiscorbutic.
- JALAPA**; *Jalap*.....10 to 20 gr.
Active Cathartic, operating briskly.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Resina 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10
to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Pulv. Jalapæ Comp: 20 to 60 gr.
Jalapin.....2 to 5 gr.
- JEFFERSONIA DIPHYLLO**; *Twin-leaf*.
Tonic, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- JUGLANS**; *Butternut*.
Mild Cathartic.
Preparations—Ext: Purgative 20 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr.
Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Juglandin.....2 to 10 gr.
- JUNIPERUS**, *Juniper*.
Gently Stimulant and Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 pint during 24
hours.
- OLEUM JUNIPERI**; *Oil of Juniper*..... 5 to 15 gtt
Stimulant, Carminative, Diuretic.
Preparations—Comp: Spts: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Spts: 20 to 60 min.
- JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA**; *Red Cedar*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant, Emmen: Diuretic.
- KALMIA LATIFOLIA**; *Laurel, Mountain Laurel, Sheep Laurel*.10 to 30 gr.
Antisyphilitic, Sedative, Astringent.
Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 10 to 15 gtt. Decoction 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- KINO**; *Gum Kino*.....10 to 30 gr.
Powerfully Astringent.
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.ʒ.
- KRAMERIA**; *Rhatany*.....10 to 30 gr.
Gently Tonic and powerfully Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:
1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- LABDANUM**; *Ladanum*.
Stimulant Expectorant; used in plasters and for Fumigation.
- LACTUCA SATIVA**; *Garden Lettuce*.
Soporific.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- LACTUCA VIROSA**; *Strong-scented Lettuce*.
Soporific.
- LACTUCARIUM**; *Lactucarium*.....3 to 15 gr.
Soporific.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 8 to 10 min. Tinct. 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr.
1 to 3 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

- LAPPA**; *Burdock*.....1 ℥.
 Aperient, Diaph; Diuretic.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus:
 2 to 4 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- LARIX AMERICANA**; *Tamarac, Larch*.....10 to 20 gr
 Astringent, Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.
 Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.
- LAURO-CERASUS**; *Cherry-laurel Leaves*.
 Sedative, Anodyne, Antispasmod:
 Preparation—Aqua Lauro-cerasi 20 to 60 min.
- LAURUS NOBILIS**; *Bay Tree*.
 Excitant and Narcotic.
- LAVANDULA**; *Lavender*.
 Aromatic, Stimulant and Tonic.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Oil 1 to 5 gtt. Spts: 1-2
 to 2 f.℥. Comp: Spts: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- LAWSONIA INERMIS**; *Henna Plant*.
 Strongly Astringent.
- LEDUM LATIFOLIUM**; *Labrador Tea*.
LEDUM PALUSTRE; *Marsh Tea*.
 Pectoral and Tonic.
 Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
- LEEK**; *Porrum, the bulb of Allium Porrum* (expressed juice
 mixed with Syrup).....1 f.℥.
 Gently Stimulant, with peculiar direction to the Kidneys.
- LEONURUS CARDIACA**; *Motherwort*.
 Emmenagogue, Nervine, Antispasmodic, Laxative.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- LEPTANDRA**; *Black root, Culver's root, Culver's physic*.....10 to 30 gr.
 Cholagogue, Laxative, Aperient, Tonic, Antiperiodic.
 Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:
 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 3 f.℥.
Leptandrin.....2 to 5 gr.
- LEUCANTHEMUM VULGARE**; *White weed*.
 Tonic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
 Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.
- LIATRIS SPICATA**; *Gay-feather, Button Snake root*.
 Diuretic, Tonic, Stimulant, Emmen: said to be an antidote
 to the effects of the bite of venomous snakes by apply-
 ing the bruised root to the wound, at the same time
 drinking freely of it in a decoction in milk.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
Liatrin.....4 to 8 gr.
- LIGUSTICUM LEVISTICUM**; *Lovage*.
 Stim: Aromatic, Carminative, Diaph: Emmen:
- LIGUSTRUM VULGARE**; *Privet*.....30 to 60 gr
 Astringent.
- LILIUM CANDIDUM**; *White Lily, Meadow Lily*.
 Mucilag: Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent.
- LIMONIS CORTEX**; *Lemon Peel*.
 Employed to flavor and increase the power of Stomachic
 Tinctures and Infusions.

- OLEUM LIMONIS**; *Oil of Lemon.*
Stimulant; recommended as an application to the eye in certain cases of Ophthalmia.
- LIMONIS SUCCUS**; *Lemon Juice.*
Antiscorbutic, Refrigerant.
- LINUM**; *Flaxseed.*
Demulcent, Emollient.
Ground Flaxseed mixed with hot water forms an excellent emollient poultice.
- LINUM CATHARTICUM**; *Purging Flax*.....1 ℥
Gentle Cathartic and remedy in muscular rheumatism.
- LIQUIDAMBAR STYRACIFLUA**; *Sweet Gum.*
Employed in Catarrh, Coughs and Pulmonary affections, also as an addition to excitant ointments.
- LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA**; *Tulip Tree*.....1 ℥. to 2 ℥.
Aromatic, Stimulant, Tonic, Diaphoretic.
- LITHII CARBONAS**.....(in carbonic acid water).....3 to 6 gr.
Recommended in gout and in cases where it is desirable to eliminate uric acid from the system.
- LITHII CITRAS**.....5 to 10 gr.
Has same Med: Prop: as the carbonate, but is of less disagreeable taste and less disposed to irritate the stomach.
- LITMUS**; *Lacmus, Turnsole, Orseille.*
Used as a test for acids.
- LITHOSPERMUM OFFICINALE**; *Gromwell, Milium Solis.*
Diuretic.
- LOBELIA**; *Indian Tobacco*.....(as Emetic).....5 to 20 gr.
Emetic, Narcotic, in small doses Expectorant, Diaph:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: Expect: 3 to 30 min. Emetic 10 to 60 min. Acetum 30 to 60 min. Tinct: as Emetic 1-2 f.℥.
Oil Lobelia.....1-2 to 2 gtt.
Lobelin.....1-2 to 2 gr.
- LONICERA CAPRIFOLIUM**; *Honey suckle.*
Emetic and Cathartic; expressed juice recommended for the stings of bees by applying to the injured spot.
- LUPULINA**; *Lupulin*.....6 to 12 gr.
Antaphrodisiac, Tonic, Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 15 min. Oleoresina 1 to 5 gr.
Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Lupuline.....1 to 4 gr.
- LYCOPODIUM**; *Club-moss.*
Used as an application to excoriated surfaces.
- LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS**; *Bugleweed*.....1 to 2 ℥.
Sedative, Tonic, Astringent, mild Narcotic; recommended in Diabetes.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infusion 1-2 to 1 pt. daily. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Lycopin.....1 to 4 gr
- LYTHRUM SALICARIA**; *Loose Strife, Purple Willow-herb*.....1 ℥.
Demulcent and Astringent.
Preparation—Decoction 2 f.℥.

DOSES.

- MAGNESIA; *Calcined Magnesia*.....Lax: 1-2 to 1 ʒ; Antacid
or Antil: 10 to 30 gr.
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.
- MAGNESII CARBONAS; *Carbonate of Magnesium*.....(in water
or milk.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.
- MAGNESII SULPHAS; *Epsom Salts*.....(in water).....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild and safe Cathartic, Refrig: Diuretic.
- MAGNESII CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Magnesium*..(Solution)...2 to 4 ʒ.
Cholagogue, Purgative.
- MAGNESII CITRAS GRAN: *Granulated Citrate of Magnesium*.
(in water)2 to 4 ʒ.
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative.
- LIQUOR MAGNESII CITRATIS; *Solution of Citrate of
Magnesium*.....4 t 12 f.ʒ.
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative, Purgative.
- MAGNOLIA; *Sweet Magnolia*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Gently stimulant, aromatic, Tonic and Diaphoretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus:
2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- MALAMBO; *Matias Bark*.
Aromatic Tonic.
- MALVA SYLVESTRIS; *Common Mallow*.
Emollient, Demulcent.
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.
- MALVA ROTUNDIFOLIA; *Low Mallow*.
Properties same as Mallow Syl:
- MANGANESII BINOXIDUM; *Binoxide of Manganese*.....2 to 10 gr.
Alterative.
- MANGANESII CARB: *Carbonate of Manganese*.....2 to 10 gr.
Stimulant, Antisep: Hepatic.
- MANGANESII IOD: *Iodide of Manganese*...(in Syr: or pill)...1-2 to 2 gr.
Alterative and Stimulant. Rapidly removes enlargement
of the spleen.
- MANGANESII ET FERRI IOD: *Iodide of Iron and Manganese*.
Alt: Tonic, Restor: Emmen:
Preparation—Syrup 10 to 20 gtt.
- MANGANESII MALAS; *Malate of Manganese*.....5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Cholagogue.
- MANGANESII OXIDUM NIGRUM; *Black Oxide of Manganese*.3 to 15 gr.
Tonic, Alterative.
- MANGANESII PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmod: Hepatic.
- MANGANESII SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Manganese*5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Cholagogue.
- MANGANESII TARTRAS; *Tartrate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Alterative.
- MANGANESII VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.
Alterative, Tonic, Nervine, Restorative.
- MANNA; *Manna*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ
Gently Laxative.

- MARANTA**; *Arrow-root*.
Nutritious and Demulcent; an easily digested article of diet.
- MARRUBIUM**; *Horehound*.....1-2 to 1 ℥.
Tonic, Expectorant, Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥. Syr. 2 to 4 f.℥.
- MARUTA COTULA**; *Mayweed*.
Tonic, Emetic, Antispas: Emmen: Epispastic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.℥.
- MASTICHE**; *Gum Mastic*.
Stimulant, Diuretic; used to fill the cavities of carious teeth.
- MATICO**; *Matico*.....1-2 to 2 ℥.
Agreeable aromatic Tonic and Stimulant Diuretic; employed locally for arresting hemorrhage and in the treatment of ulcers.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.
- MATRICARIA**; *German Chamomile*.....1-2 to 1 ℥.
Mild Tonic, Antispasmodic; large doses Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infusion 2 f.℥.
- MEDEOLA VIRGINICA**; *Indian Cucumber*.
Diuretic.
- MEL**; *Honey*.
Demulcent; a useful addition to gargles.
- MEL DESPUMATUM**; *Clarified Honey*.
- MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS**; *Melilot*.
Employed locally as an application to moderate inflammations.
- MELISSA**: *Balm*.
Moderately Stimulant and Diaphoretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
- MENISPERMUM CANADENSE**; *Moonseed, Yellow Parilla*.
Gently Stimulating Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.℥.
Menispermin.....1 to 5 gr.
- MENTHA PIPERITA**: *Peppermint*.
Grateful aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Infus: 4 to 8 f.℥.
- AQUA MENTHÆ PIP**: *Peppermint Water*.....1 to 4 f.℥.
- OLEUM MENTHÆ PIP**: *Oil of Peppermint*..(in sweetened water)..℥ to 3 gtt.
- SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIP**: *Essence of Peppermint*.....(in sweetened water).....20 to 30 gtt
- MENTHA VIRIDIS**; *Spearmint*.
Aromatic, Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
- AQUA MENTHÆ VIR**: *Spearmint water*.....1 to 4 f.℥.
- OLEUM MENTHÆ VIR**: *Oil of Spearmint*.....(in sweetened water).....2 to 5 gtt.
- SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIR**: *Essence of Spearmint*.....(in sweetened water)30 to 40 gtt.

DOSES.

- MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA**; *Buckbean, Marsh Trefoil*. (as Tonic).....20 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Purgative, Emetic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- MERCURIALIS ANNUA**,
Purgative, Emmenagogue, Diuretic.
- MESEMBRYANTHEMUM CRYSTALLINUM**; *Ice-plant*.
Demulcent, Diuretic.
- MESENNA**; *Musenæna, Bisenna*.
Recommended as a powerful Tæniæfuge.
- METHYLEN BI-CHLORIDE**; *Bi-chloride Methylen*.
Anæsthetic by inhalation.
- MEZEREUM**; *Mezereon*.....5 to 10 gr
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- MITCHELLA REPENS**; *Partridge-berry, Checker-berry, Squaw-vine*.
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.
- MOMORDICA BALSAMINA**; *Balsam Apple*.
Employed in domestic practice as a Vulnerary.
- MONARDA**; *Horsemint*.
Stimulant and Carminative.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- OLEUM MONARDÆ**; *Oil of Horsemint*.....(with sugar).....2 to 3 gtt.
- MONESIA**; An extract supposed to be derived from the bark of *Chrysophyllum Glycyphlæum*.....2 to 10 gr.
Moderate stomachic Excitant, Alterative and feeble Astringent.
- MORI SUCCUS**; *Mulberry Juice*.
Laxative, Febrifuge.
Preparation—Syrup, used as a refreshing drink in febrile cases.
- MOSCHUS**; *Musk*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic; effectual remedy in obstinate hiccough.
- MOSCHUS FACTITIUS**; *Artificial Musk*.....5 to 10 gr.
Antispasmodic, Nervine.
- MUCUNA**; *Cowhage*, mixed in syrup or molasses until of thick consistence, of this preparation.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Anthelmintic; to be followed by a brisk Cathartic.
- MYRICA CERIFERA**; *Wax-myrtle, Bay-berry*.....10 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Myricin.....2 to 5 gr.
- MYRISTICA**; *Nutmeg*.....5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.
- OLEUM MYRISTICÆ**; *Oil of Nutmeg*.....1 to 3 gtt.
- SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ**; *Spirit of Nutmeg*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- MACIS**; *Mace*.....5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.
- MYROBALANS**; *Myrobalani*.....2 to 8 ʒ.
Primarily Laxative, secondarily Astringent.

DOSES.

- MYRRHA; *Myrrh*.....5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Expectorant, Emmen: Antisep:
- TINCTURA MYRRHÆ; *Tincture of Myrrh*.....20 to 60 min.
- NABAIUS ALBUS; *Lion's Foot, White-lettuce*.
Said to be an antidote to the bite of venomous reptiles.
The milky juice of the plant is taken internally, while
the leaves, steeped in water, are applied to the wound
and frequently changed.
- NAPHTHALIN;.....(in emulsion or syrup).....8 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Expectorant.
- NARCISSUS PSEUDO-NARCISSUS; *Daffodil* (bulb and flowers) 1 ℥. to 2 ℥.
Emetic. Diaphoretic, Antispasmodic.
- NASTURTIUM OFFICINALE; *Water Cress* (use freely).
Antiscorbutic.
- NECTANDRA; *Bebeeru Bark*.....2 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Febrifuge.
- BEBERIÆ SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Beberia*.....2 to 5 gr.
- NIGELLA SATIVA; *Nutmeg-flower, Small Fennel-flower*.
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Emmenagogue.
- NITROUS OXIDE; *Laughing Gas*.
Anæsthetic, powerful arterial, nervous and cerebral Stimu-
lant, Tonic, Diuretic, Resolvent, Exhilarant.
- NUX VOMICA; *Quaker-buttou*.....2 to 5 gr.
In very small, frequent doses Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: and
Laxative. *Powerful Poison*.
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 2 to 5 gtt. Tinct:
10 to 20 min.
- STRYCHNIA.....1-32 to 1-12 gr
Med: Prop: same as those of Nux Vomica.
- STRYCHNIÆ SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Strychnia*.....1-32 to 1-12 gr
- NYMPHÆA ODORATA; *Sweet-scented Water Lily, White
Pond Lily*.....(in milk).....1-2 ℥.
Astringent, Demulcent, Anodyne, Anti-scrof:
- GENANTHE CROCATA; *Hemlock Water-dropwort*.
Used as a local remedy in Piles.
- GENANTHE PHELLANDRIUM; *Five-leaved Water-hemlock*
(Powdered seeds).....3 to 6 gr.
Aperient, Diuret: Emmen: Expectorant, Sedative.
- GENOTHERA BIENNIS; *Tree Primrose*.
Recommended as a Vulnerary and in skin diseases.
- OIL OF ANDA; *From the seeds of Anda Brasiliensis*.....20 gtt.
Cathartic.
- OIL OF BEN, *From the seeds of Moringa Pterygosperma*.
Employed for similar purposes with Olive oil.
- OIL OF EUPHORBIA, *from the seeds of Euphorbia Lathyris*. 3 to 10 gtt.
Powerful drastic Purgative, Emetic.
Administered in pill or emulsion.
- OLEUM AMYGDALÆ AMARÆ; *Oil of Bitter Almond*.....(in
Emulsion or Syr:).....1-4 to 1 gtt.
Operates upon the system similar to Hydrocyanic Acid.
- OLEUM BUBULUM; *Neats-foot Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.℥.
Administered as a substitute for Cod-liver oil in Scrofulous
diseases.

DOSES.

- OLEUM CADINUM**; *Oil of Cade*.
Employed in treatment of cutaneous diseases.
- OLEUM CAJUPUTI**: *Oil of Cajeput*...(in Emulsion or Syr:)...1 to 5 gtt.
Diffusible Stimulant; employed externally in cutaneous diseases.
- OLEUM LINI**; *Flax-seed Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Laxative; in combination with Lime water is applied externally to burns.
- OLEUM MORRHUÆ**; *Cod-liver Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Employed in Pulmonary Consumption, Rheumatic and Strumous diseases.
- OLEUM OLIVÆ**; *Olive Oil*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Nutritious and mildly laxative.
Olive Oil administered internally, it is asserted by a prominent English physician, is an excellent remedy for gout. Bark, quinine and iron had all failed to prevent a reappearance of the disease in the patient, and cod liver oil could not be retained. Olive oil, it is stated, is also highly beneficial in cases of paralysis and epilepsy.
- OLEUM ORIGANI**; *Oil of Origanum*; *Oil of Marjoram*.
Employed as an external irritant.
- OLEUM RICINI**; *Castor Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Mild and speedy Cathartic.
- OLEUM SUCCINI RECT**: *Rectified Oil of Amber*.....3 to 15 gtt.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic.
- OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ**; *Oil of Turpentine*.....(with sugar or in emulsion).....5 to 60 gtt.
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic, Cathartic;
Externally rubefacient.
- OLEUM THEOBROMÆ**; *Oil of Theobroma*; *Butter of Cacao*.
Employed chiefly in preparing suppositories.
- OLEUM THYMI**; *Oil of Thyme*.
Employed externally as a mild irritant in chronic rheumatism, sprains and bruises.
- OLEUM TIGLII**; *Croton Oil*.....(in emulsion).....1-2 to 2 gtt.
Powerful hydragogue Purgative, externally (with Olive oil) for producing pustular eruption on the skin.
- OLIBANUM**; *Frankincense*.....(in pill).....10 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.
- ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM**; *False Gromwell*.
Diuretic and Tonic; said to dissolve Calculi.
Preparation—Infusion; administered every two hours until it purges.
- OPIUM**; *Opium*.....1-4 to 1 gr.
Stimulant Narcotic, Antispasmodic, Sedative, Diaph: Anodyne.
- MORPHIÆ ACET**: *Acetate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.
- MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORAS**: *Muriate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.
- MORPHIÆ SULPH**: *Sulphate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.
These salts of Opium have the Anodyne, Soporific and Diaphoretic properties of that drug, but are less stimulant, not so disposed to constipate the bowels, and less apt to produce headache, nausea, or other unpleasant effects.

DOSES.

- LIQUOR MORPHIÆ SULPHATIS; *Solution of Sulphate of Morphia*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- LIQUOR MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORATIS; *Solution of Muriate of Morphia*.....15 to 30 min.
- CODEIA1-2 to 2 gr.
- NARCOTINA; *Narcotin*.....1 to 3 gr.
- ACETUM OPII; *Black Drop*.....5 to 10 gtt.
- CONFECTION OPII; *Confection of Opium*.....15 to 30 gr.
- EXTRACT: OPII; *Extract of Opium*1-8 to 1-2 gr.
- PILULÆ OPII; *Pills of Opium*.....1 pill.
- TINCT: OPII; *Laudanum*.....5 to 25 gtt.
- TINCT: OPII ACET: *Acetated Tinct: Opium*.....5 to 20 gtt.
- TINCT: OPII CAMPH: *Paregoric*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- TINCT: OPII DEOD: *Deodorized Tinct: Opium*.....5 to 25 gtt.
- VINUM OPII; *Wine of Opium*.....5 to 30 gtt.
- OPOPANAX; *Concrete Juice of Pastinaca Opopanax, Rough Parsnep*.....10 to 30 gr.
Antispasmodic, Deobstruent, Emmenagogue.
- ORIGANUM VULGARE; *Common or Wild Marjoram*.
Gently Stimulant, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Emmenagogue.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- OROBANCHE VIRGINIANA; *Beech-drops, Cancer-root*.....10 to 15 gr.
Astringent, employed topically as an application to obstinate ulcers and to arrest tendency to gangrene.
- ORYZA SATIVA; *Rice*.
Nutritious article of diet.
Preparation—Rice-water, a good nutritive drink in fevers, and inflammatory affections of the bowels, lungs and kidneys.
- OSMORRHIZA LONGISTYLIS; *Sweet Cicely*.
Aromatic, Stomachic, Carminative, Expectorant.
The fresh root may be eaten freely.
- OSMUNDA REGALIS; *Buckhorn Brake, Royal Flowering Fern*.1 to 3 ʒ.
Mucilaginous, Tonic, Styptic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- OSTRYA VIRGINICA; *Iron-wood*.
Antiperiodic, Tonic, Alterative.
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- OVUM; *Egg*.
The yolk, in its raw state, is said to be laxative and is recommended as a remedy in jaundice.
The white of the egg is recommended as an antidote for corrosive sublimate and sulphate of copper.
The shell, powdered and levigated, is recommended as an antacid in diarrhœa.
- OXALIS ACETOSELLA; *Wood-sorrel*.
Refrigerant, Diuretic. The fresh plant eaten raw is said to be useful in scurvy.
- OZONE.
Powerful disinfectant, and stimulant to the vital functions.

- DOSES.
- PÆONIA OFFICINALIS**; *Peony*.....1-2 to 1 ℥.
Antispasmodic, Tonic.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 3 f.℥.
- PANAX**; *Ginseng*.....10 to 60 gr.
Mild Tonic, Stimulant, Demulcent.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
- PAPAVER**; *Poppy, Poppy-capsules*.
Med: Prop: similar to those of Opium, but exceedingly feeble.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Syr:
1-2 to 8 ℥.
- PAREIRA**; *Pareira Brava*.....30 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Aperient, Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:
1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- PARIETARIA OFFIC**: *Wall Pellitory*.
Diuretic, Refrigerant.
- PARTHENIUM INTEGRIFOLIUM**; *Prairie Dock, Cutting Almond*.
Recommended as a powerful Antiperiodic, and for diseases of the Kidneys and Bladder.
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.℥.
- PAULLINIA**; *Guarana*.....1 to 2 ℥.
Tonic.
- PEACH LEAVES**; *Leaves of Amygdalis Persica*.
Laxative, Sedative, Anthelmintic.
Preparation—Infus: (1-2 oz. to 1 pint) 1-2 f.℥.
- PEPO**; *Pumpkin seed* (made into a paste with honey or sugar)...1 to 3 ℥.
Strongly recommended as a remedy in Tænia.
- OIL OF PUMPKIN-SEED**.....1-2 ℥.
- PEROXIDE OF HYDROGEN**.....(in water).....1 to 2 f.℥.
Stimulant.
- PETROLEUM**; *Rock Oil, Coal Oil*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulating Antispasmodic, Expectorant, Diaphoretic; recommended as a remedy in Tænia.
Topically employed as a remedy for Chilblains, Chronic rheumatism and diseases of the skin.
- PETROSELINUM**; *Parsley Root*.
Aperient, Diuretic.
Preparations—Oil 3 to 4 gtt. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
Apiol.....4 gr.
- PHLORIDZIN**; *Bitter principle in the bark of the Apple, Pear, Cherry and Plum tree*.....5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Anti-intermittent. Recommended as a substitute for Quinia.
- PHOSPHORUS**; *Phosphorus*. *Should not be given in substance*.
In small doses a powerful general Stimulant, in large doses a violent irritant poison. Its action is directed particularly to the Kidneys and Genital organs.
Phosphorated Oil (Phosphorus 12 gr. Ol: Almonds 1 ℥).....in gum water.....3 to 10 gtt.
Phosphorus and Chloroform (Phosphorus 2 ℥., Chloroform 1 ℥) in 1 ℥ Ether and 2 ℥. Port wine.....2 to 5 min.

DOSES.

- PHYSALIS ALKEKENGII**; *Alkekengi, Common Winter Cherry*. 1-2 to 1 ℥.
Febrifuge, Aperient, Diuretic.
- PHYSALIS VISCOSA**; *Ground Cherry, Yellow Henbane*. Juice
of the berries.....1 to 2 f.℥.
Tonic, Laxative, Diuretic.
- PHYSOSTIGMA**; *Calabar Bean, Ordeal Bean of Calabar*.....2 to 3 gr.
Spinal depressant; in over-doses, powerful Poison. As a
topical application to the eye, in solution, strength—1
minim representing $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. of the Alcoholic Extract.
Ext: 1-16 to $\frac{1}{3}$ gr. Fld: Ext: 2 to 3 gtt.
- PHYTOLACCÆ BACCA**; *Poke Berry*.
PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX; *Poke Root*.....1 to 5 gr.
Emetic, Purgative, Narcotic, Alterative.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct:
1 to 2 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- Phytolaccin*1-2 to 3 gr.
- PIMENTA**; *Pimento, Allspice*.....10 to 40 gr.
Warm aromatic Stimulant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Aqua 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- OLEUM PIMENTÆ**; *Oil of Pimento*.....3 to 6 gtt.
- PIMPINELLA SAXIFRAGA**; *Small Burnet Saxifrage*.....1-2 ℥.
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Stomachic.
- PIPER**; *Black Pepper*.....3 to 15 gr.
Warm carminative Stimulant, useful adjuvant with Anti-
periodics.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Confectio 1 to 2 ℥.
Oleo-resina 1-2 to 2 min. in emulsion or pill.
- Piperin*.....1 to 8 gr.
- PISCIDIA ERYTHRINA**; *Jamaica Dogwood*.
Powerful Narcotic.
Preparation—Tincture (2 ℥. to 1 pt.) 1 to 2 f.℥
- PIX BURGUNDICA**; *Burgundy Pitch*.
Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.
- PIX CANADENSIS**; *Canada Pitch, Gum Hemlock*.
Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.
- PIX LIQUIDA**; *Tar*.....1-2 to 1 ℥.
Used in catarrhal and bronchial affections, Diuretic; ex-
ternally an efficient remedy in Tinea capitis.
Preparations—Infusion 1 to 2 pts. daily. Wine of Tar 2 to 4 f.℥.
- PLANTAGO CORDATA**; *Water Plantain*.
Astringent, Anodyne, Antispasmodic, Anti-emetic.
- PLANTAGO MAJOR**; *Plantain*.....(expressed juice).....1 to 4 f.℥
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Deobstruent, Astringent.
- PLATINUM, BI-CHLORIDUM**.....(in pill).....1-2 to 2 gr.
Alterative.
- PLUMBUM**; *Lead*.
Sedative, Astringent; *All preparations of Lead, in over-doses,
are poisonous.*
- PLUMBI ACETAS**; *Acetate of Lead, Sugar of Lead*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Powerful Astringent and Sedative.
- LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS**; *Solution of Subacetate of Lead,
Goulard's Extract*; used externally.
- LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS**; *Lead Water*.
Used externally.
- CERATUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS**; *Goulard's Cerate*.

DOSES.

- PLUMBI CARBONAS**; *Carbonate of Lead, White Lead.*
Astringent and Sedative; employed externally.
- PLUMBI NITRAS**; *Nitrate of Lead*.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.
Astringent, Sedative and Disinfectant.
- PLUMBI IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Lead*.....1-4 to 2 gr.
Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative.
- PLUMBI OXIDUM**; *Oxide of Lead, Litharge.*
Employed externally as Lead plaster.
- PLUMBI OXIDUM RUBRUM**; *Red Oxide of Lead, Red Lead.*
- PLUMBI TANNAS**; *Tannate of Lead.*
Used for White swelling and for gangrenous ulcers.
- PLUMBAGO EUROPÆA**; *Leadwort, Dentellaria.*
Highly recommended in Itch.
- PODOPHYLLUM**; *Mandrake, Mayapple*.....5 to 20 gr.
Active and certain Cathartic, Alterative, Sialagogue, Deobstruent, Cholagogue.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- Resina Podophylli (Podophyllin)*.....1-10 to 1 gr.
- POLEMONIUM REPTANS**; *American Greek-valerian.*
Alterative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.
- POLYGALA NUTALLII**; *Ground Centaury.*
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic; recommended in Erysipelas and Boils.
Preparation—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- POLYGALA RUBELLA**; *Bitter Polygala*.....3 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Laxative, Diaphoretic.
- POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM**; *Water Pepper, Smart-weed.*
Stimulant, Diuretic, Emmen: Antiseptic, Diaph: Vesicant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Cold Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- POLYPODIUM VULGARE**; *Common Polypody*.....1 to 4 ʒ.
Pectoral, Demulcent, Purgative.
- POLYTRICHUM JUNIPERINUM**; *Hair-cap Moss, Robbin's Rye.*
Powerful Diuretic.
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ. every half hour.
- POPULUS**; *Poplar.*
Tonic, Febrifuge.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- Populin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- PORTULACA OLERACEA**; *Garden Purslane.*
Cooling Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.
- POTASSA**; *Caustic Potassa, Hydrate of Potassa.*
Powerful Escharotic.
- POTASSA CUM CALCE**; *Potassa with Lime.*
Escharotic.
- POTASSII ACETAS**; *Acetate of Potassium*.....1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.
Diuretic, Cathartic, Deobstruent.
- POTASSII BICARBONAS**; *Bicarbonale of Potassium*.....10 gr. to 1 ʒ.
Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.
- POTASSII BICHROMAS**; *Bichromate of Potassium*...(in pill with Ext: Gentian).....1-5 gr.
Small doses Alterative, large doses Emetic; Externally Irritant and Caustic; application to tubercular elevations, excrescences and warts: *over-doses violent Poison.*

DOSES.

- POTASSII BITARTRAS**; *Bitartrate of Potassium, Cream of Tartar*. 1 to 4 ℥.
Cathartic, Diuretic, Refrigerant and Aperient.
- POTASSII BROMIDUM**; *Bromide of Potassium*... (in water
or pill 3 to 10 gr
Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative, powerfully Antaphrodisiac.
- POTASSII CARBONAS PURA**; *Pure Carbonate Potassium, Salt of
Tartar* 5 to 20 gr
Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.
- POTASSII CHLORAS**; *Chlorate of Potassium*... (in water) 15 to 30 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative, Antiseptic.
- POTASSII CITRAS**; *Citrate of Potassium* 10 to 25 gr.
Refrigerant, Diaphoretic.
- POTASSII CYANIDUM**; *Cyanide of Potassium, Cyanuret of
Potassium* (dissolved in water) 1-16 to 1-8 gr.
Powerful Poison; Med: Prop: similar to Acid: Hydrocyanic.
- POTASSII ET SODÆ TARTRAS**; *Rochelle Salt* (as a purgative). 1-2 to 1℥.
Refrigerant, Purgative.
- POTASSII FERROCYANIDUM**; *Ferrocyanide of Potassium,
Yellow Prussiate of Potash* (dissolved in water) 5 to 15 gr.
Sedative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.
- POTASSII HYPOPHOSPHIS**; *Hypophosphite of Potassium* 5 to 20 gr.
- POTASSII IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Potassium*... (dissolved in water). 1 to 10 gr.
Alterative, Diuretic.
- POTASSII NITRAS**; *Nitrate of Potassium, Saltpeter, Nitre.*
(in water) 10 to 15 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Antiseptic.
- POTASSII PERMANGANAS**; *Permanganate of Potassium* (in
water) 1-4 to 3 gr
Disinfectant, Antiseptic.
- LIQUOR POTASSII PERMANG**; *Solution of Permang: of Potassium.*
Valuable Disinfectant in infectious diseases, and dressing
for ulcers and gangrene.
- POTASSII SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Potassium* 1 ℥. to 4 ℥.
Aperient, Purgative.
- POTASSII SULPHIS**; *Sulphite of Potassium* 10 to 30 gr.
Antiseptic, Disinfectant.
- POTASSII SULPHURETUM**; *Sulphuret of Potassium, Liver of
Sulphur* (dissolved in water) 2 to 5 gr.
Antacid, Alterative. *Over-doses Poisonous.* Employed in
Chronic Rheumatism, Gout and Cutaneous diseases.
- POTASSII TARTRAS**; *Tartrate of Potassium, Soluble Tartar* 1 to 6 ℥
Mild, cooling Purgative.
- POTENTILLA CANADENSIS**; *Five-finger, Cinquefoil.*
Tonic and Astringent.
- POTENTILLA REPTANS**; *Cinquefoil (European).*
Tonic and Astringent.
- PRENANTHES SERPENTARIA**; *Lion's-foot* (see Nabalus Albus).
- PRINOS**; *Black Alder* 20 to 50 gr
Tonic and Astringent. Popular remedy in gangrenous and
ill-conditioned ulcers, and in chronic cutaneous eruptions
as a local application.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.℥. Syr: 1
to 2 f.℥.
- PROPYLAMIA**; *Propylamin, Secalin* (in water) 2 gtt
Recommended in Rheumatism and Neuralgia.

DOSES.

- PRUNELLA VULGARIS**; *Self-heal, Heal-all.*
Astringent; decoction used as gargle in sore throat.
- PRUNUM**; *Prunes.*
Laxative and Nutritious.
- PRUNUS VIRGINIANA**; *Wild-cherry Bark.* 20 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Sedative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.℥. Syrup 1-2 f.℥. Infusion 1 to 3 f.℥.
Prunin..... 1 to 3 gr.
- PTELEA TRIFOLIATA**; *Wafer-ash*..... 10 to 30 gr.
Tonic; recommended in remittent and intermittent fevers.
Ptelein..... 1 to 2 gr.
- PTERIS ATROPURPUREA**; *Rockbrake.*
Astringent, Anthelmintic.
Preparation—Infusion strength 1-2 oz. to 1 pt. 1-2 f.℥.
- PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS**; *Lungwort.*
Pectoral, Demulcent.
- PYCNANTHEMUM PILOSUM**; *Pycnanthemum*..... 20 to 50 gr.
Diaphoretic, Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Carmin:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- PYRETHRUM**; *Pellitory.*
Powerful Irritant, Sialagogue; used as a local stimulant in palsy of the tongue and throat..... 20 to 50 gr.
- PYRETHRUM PARTIENIUM**; *Feverfew.*
Tonic, Carmin: Emmen: Stimulant, Vermifuge..... 20 to 50 gr.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- PYROACETIC SPIRIT**; *Pyroacetic Ether, Acetone.*
Med: Prop: not determined.
- PYROLA ROTUNDIFOLIA**; *Round-leaved Pyrola, Skin-leaf.*
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f.℥.
- PYRUS MALUS**; *Apple-tree (bark).*
Tonic and Febrifuge.
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 4 f.℥.
- QUASSIA**; *Quassia*..... 1 ℥. to 1 ℥.
Purely Tonic.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- QUERCUS ALBA**; *White-oak Bark*..... 1 ℥. to 1 ℥.
Astringent and Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
Decoc: 4 f.℥.
- QUERCUS TINCTORIA**; *Black-oak Bark*..... 1 ℥. to 1 ℥.
Astringent and Tonic.
- QUERCUS INFECTORIA**; *Dyer's Oak (see Galla).*
- RANUNCULUS**; *Crowfoot.*
Not used internally; externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.
- RENNET**; *Gastric Juice, Pepsine*..... 10 to 15 gr.
Employed to promote digestion.

DOSES.

- RESEDA LUTEOLA**; *Weld, Dyers' weed.*
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
- RESINA**; *Resin.*
Not used internally; important ingredient of ointments, cerates and plasters.
- RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS**; *Buckthorn* (Berries or fruit).....1 to 2 ℥
Actively purgative; recommended in Rheumatism and Gout.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syrup 2 f.℥. Comp: Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- RHEUM**; *Rhubarb*.....Cathartic 10 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr.
Tonic 1 to 5 gr.
Cathartic, Laxative, Astringent, Tonic, Stomachic.
- EXT: RHEI; *Extract Rhubarb*.....5 to 30 gr.
- EXT: RHEI FLD: *Fluid Extract of Rhubarb*.....(Purgative)...10 to 30 min.
- EXT: RHEI ET SENNÆ FLD: *Fluid Extract of Rhubarb and Senna*.....10 to 30 min.
- INFUS: RHEI; *Infusion of Rhubarb*.....1 to 2 f.℥.
- PILULÆ RHEI; *Rhubarb Pills*.....2 to 4 pills.
- PILULÆ RHEI COMP: *Compound Rhubarb Pills*.....2 to 4 pills.
- PULVIS RHEI COMP: *Compound Powder of Rhubarb*.....20 to 60 gr.
- SYR: RHEI; *Syrup of Rhubarb*.....(for young children).....1 f.℥.
- SYR: RHEI AROMAT; *Spiced Syrup of Rhubarb*.....(for young children).....1 f.℥.
- TINCT RHEI; *Tincture of Rhubarb*.....1 to 3 f.℥.
- TINCT RHEI ET ALOES; *Sacred Elixir*.....1 to 3 f.℥.
- TINCT: RHEI ET GENTIANÆ; *Tincture of Rhubarb and Gentian*.....1 to 3 f.℥.
- TINCT: RHEI ET SENNÆ; *Tincture of Rhubarb and Senna*.....1-2 to 2 f.℥.
- VINUM RHEI; *Wine of Rhubarb*.....1 to 4 f.℥.
Rhein1 to 4 gr.
- RHIGOLINE.** A Hydrocarbon product from the distillation of Petroleum. One of the lightest and most volatile liquids known. Sp: Grav: 625°; boils at 70° F.
Local Anæsthetic by means of spraying apparatus.
- RHODODENDRUM CHRYSANTHEMUM**; *Yellow Rhododendrum*
Stimulant, Narcotic, Diaphoretic; recommended as a remedy in Rheumatism.
Preparation—Infusion strength 2 ℥. to 10 f.℥. water; the whole taken in three hours.
- RHŒADOS PETALA**; *Red Poppy Petals.*
Anodyne.
- RHUS GLABRUM**; *Sumach.*
Astringent, Refrigerant, Antiseptic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.℥.
Rhusin.....1 to 3 gr.
- RIBES NIGRUM**; *Black Currant.*
Diuretic, Diaphoretic.
- ROBINIA PSEUDO-ACACIA**; *Locust Tree.*
Tonic; large doses Purgative and Emetic.

DOSES.

- ROSA CANINA**; *Hips, Dog Rose.*
Used in form of confection as vehicle for other medicines.
- ROSA CENTIFOLIA**; *Pale Rose, Cabbage-Rose Petals.*
Slightly laxative.
Preparation—Aqua Rosæ.
- ROSA GALLICA**; *Red Rose.*
Slightly Astringent and Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Confec: Infusion Comp:
2 to 4 f.ʒ. Mel, used in gargles, Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- ROSMARINUS**; *Rosemary.*
Gently Stimulant, Emmenagogue.
OLEUM ROSMARINI; *Oil of Rosemary*.....2 to 5 gtt
- ROTTLERA**; *Kameela*.....(in mucilage or syrup).....1 to 3 ʒ.
Actively Purgative; highly recommended in treatment of
Tænia.
- RUBIA**; *Madder*.....10 to 30 gr.
Emmenagogue; Diuretic.
- RUBUS**; *Blackberry Root*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic and strongly Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:
1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- RUBECKIA LACINIATA**; *Thimbleweed.*
Diuretic, Tonic, Balsamic.
- RUMEX ACETOSELLA**; *Field or Sheep Sorrel.*
Refrigerant, Diuretic.
- RUMEX**; *Yellow Dock.*
Astringent, gently Tonic, Alterative.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr:
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Rumin.....1 to 3 gr.
- RUTA**; *Rue*.....10 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.
In over-doses a narcotic acrid poison.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct:
1 to 3 f.ʒ. Syr 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- OLEUM RUTÆ**; *Oil of Rue*.....1 to 5 gtt.
- SABADILLA**; *Cevadilla*.....(as Anthelmintic).....5 to 20 gr.
Acrid, Drastic Emeto-cathartic; employed chiefly as an
Anthelmintic in cases of Tænia.
Preparation—Fld Ext: 5 to 20 min.
- VERATRIA**.....(in pill).....1-12 to 1-6 gr.
Exercises a peculiar influence on the nervous system, Diu-
retic; chiefly employed in Gout, Rheumatism and Neu-
ralgia; is more frequently employed locally than by the
stomach. *In over-doses is a violent poison.*
- SABBATIA**; *American Centaury*.....1-4 to 1 ʒ
Tonic; is popular as a Prophylactic and remedy in our
autumnal intermittent and remittent fevers.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. In-
fusion 2 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

- SABINA; *Savine*.....5 to 15 gr.
 Stimulant, Emmen: Anthelmintic, increasing most of the secretions; is recommended in Chronic Rheumatism and Gout. Externally, irritant.
 Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 min.
- OLEUM SABINÆ; *Oil of Savine*.....2 to 5 gtt.
- SACCHARUM; *Sugar*.
- SYRUPUS FUSCUS; *Molasses*.
- SACCHARUM LACTIS; *Sugar of Milk*.
 Recommended as a non-nitrogenous article of diet in Consumption and other pulmonary diseases.
- SAGAPENUM; *Sagapenum*.....10 to 30 gr.
 Moderate Stimulant, resembling Assafoetida; Emmen: Antispasmodic.
- SAGO; *Sago*.
 Nutritive and easily digestible article of diet.
- SALEP; *Salep*.
 Nutritive, and employed for same purposes as Sago.
- SALIX; *Willow*.....10 to 60 gr.
 Tonic and Astringent. Has been employed as a substitute for Peruv: Bark in Intermittent fever.
 Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- SALICIN2 to 8 gr.
- SALVIA; *Sage*.....20 to 30 gr.
 Tonic, Astringent and Aromatic. Employed chiefly as a gargle, with honey and alum, for inflammation of the throat.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.
- SAMBUCUS; *Elder*.
 Flowers are gently Excitant and Sudorific; externally Dis-culent; Berries are Diaphoretic in dose of 2 ʒ., and Aperient in dose of 1-2 ʒ.
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- SANGUINARIA; *Bloodroot*.....1 to 5 gr.
 Acrid Emetic, Expectorant, Stimulant, Narcotic, Emmen: Alterative.
 Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Acet: 20 to 40 gtt.
Sanguinarin.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Sanguinarina.....1-10 gr.
- SANICULA MARILANDICA; *Sanicle*.....1-2 ʒ.
 Domestic remedy in Intermittent fever.
- SANTALUM; *Red Saunders*.
 Employed in pharmacy for imparting color to preparations.
- SANTONICA; *Levant Wormseed*.....5 to 30 gr.
 Anthelmintic.
- SANTONINUM; *Santonin*.....2 to 3 gr.
 Anthelmintic.
- SAPO; *Castile Soap*.....5 to 30 gr.
 Laxative, Antacid, Antilithic.
- SAPO MOLLIS; *Soft Soap*.

DOSES.

- SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS**; *Soapwort*.
Employed as a remedy in Venereal and Scrofulous affections and cutaneous eruptions. Taken freely in decoction.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- SARRACENIA**; *Side-saddle Plant, Fly-trap*.....1-2 ʒ.
Stimulating Tonic; recommended in Dyspepsia.
- SARSAPARILLA**; *Sarsaparilla*.....1-2 ʒ.
Alterative, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Syrup 1-2 f.ʒ. Comp: Decoc-tion 4 to 6 f.ʒ.
- Smilacin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- SASSAFRAS MEDULLA**; *Sassafras Pith*.
Mucilaginous. Employed in solution with water as a soothing application in inflammation of the eyes.
- MUCILAGE SASSAFRAS**; *Infusion of Sassafras Pith*.....ad lib:
- SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX**; *Bark of Sassafras Root*.
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative, Carmin:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- OLEUM SASSAFRAS**; *Oil of Sassafras*.....2 to 10 gtt.
- SATUREJA HORTENSIS**; *Summer Savory*.
Stimulant, Carminative, Emmenagogue.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- SCAMMONIUM**; *Scammony*.....5 to 15 gr.
Energetic Cathartic.
- RESINA SCAMMONII**; *Resin of Scammony* (with powdered sugar or in emulsion).....3 to 8 gr.
- SCILLA**; *Squill*.....(as Diuretic or Expectorant).....1 to 2 gr.
Expectorant, Diuretic; in large doses Emetic and Purgative.
Preparations—Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Fld: Ext: 5 to 15 gtt. Fld: Ext: Comp: 10 to 20 gtt. Syr: 1 f.ʒ. Syr: Comp: 10 gtt. to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.
- SCOLOPENDRIUM OFFICINARUM**; *Hart's tongue*.
Demulcent, Deobstruent.
- SCOPARIUS**; *Broom, Broom-tops*.....10 to 15 gr.
Diuretic and Cathartic, in large doses Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.ʒ.
- SCROPHULARIA NODOSA**; *Figwort*.
Anodyne, Diuretic, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Discutient, Anthel-mintic.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- SCUTELLARIA**; *Scull Cap*.
Nervine, Antispasmodic, Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ.
- Scutellarin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- SEDUM ACRE**; *Biting Stone-crop, Small Houseleek*.
Antiscorbutic, Emetic, Cathartic, Diuretic, Vulnerary; is recommended as a remedy in Epilepsy.
- SELINUM PALUSTRE**; *Marsh Parsley, Marsh Smallage*.....20 to 30 gr.
Aperient, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.

- SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM**; *Common Houseleek*.
Domestic application, fresh and bruised, to burns, stings &c.
- SENECIO AUREUS**; *Life Root, Ragwort*.
Diuretic, Pectoral, Diaphoretic, Tonic, Emmenagogue.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Senecin.....2 to 5 gr.
- SENEGA**; *Seneka*.....10 to 20 gr.
Stimulating Expectorant and Diuretic; in large doses
Emetic and Cathartic.
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Infus:
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tincture 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- SENNA**; *Senna*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Prompt, efficient and safe Purgative.
Preparations—Confec: 2 ʒ. Ext: 10 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1
to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 8 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 8 f.ʒ.
- SERPENTARIA**; *Virginia Snakeroot*.....5 to 25 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 30 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:
1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- SESAMI FOLIUM**; *Benne Leaf*.
Demulcent. The fresh leaves, in water, recommended in
Cholera Infantum, Diarrhoea, Dysentery, Catarrh and
affections of the Urinary Passages.
- OLEUM SESAMI**; *Benne Oil*.
Used for similar purposes to Olive oil; Laxative in large
doses.
- SEVUM**; *Suet*.
Employed in ointments, blisters and plasters, and for
dressing blisters.
- SILENE VIRGINICA**; *Catchfly, Wild Pink*.
Said to be Anthelmintic, and, by some, is considered poisonous.
- SILPHIUM PERFOLIATUM**; *Indian Cup-plant*.....20 gr.
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
- SILPHIUM GUM**; *Rosin-weed*.....15 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 min.
- SIMARUBA**; *Simaruba*.....1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ
Tonic; in large doses said to purge and vomit.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus:
1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- SINAPIS ALBA**; *White Mustard*.....(as Emetic).....1 ʒ.
SINAPIS NIGRA; *Black Mustard*.....(as Emetic).....1 ʒ.
Both White and Black Mustard are Stimulant, Rubefacient
and Emetic.
- OLEUM SINAPIS**; *Oil of Mustard*.
- SISYMBRIUM OFFICINALE**; *Hedge Mustard*.....5 to 30 gr.
Diuretic, Expectorant, Alterative.
- SIUM NODIFLORUM**; *Water-parsnep*.
Diuretic, and recommended in obstinate Cutaneous diseases;
commonly considered poisonous.
- SODII ACETAS**; *Acetate of Sodium*.....1-2 ʒ. to 1 1-2 ʒ.
Diuretic.
- SODII ARSENIAS**; *Arseniate of Sodium*.....1-12 to 1-4 gr.
LIQUOR SODII ARSENIATIS; *Solution of Arseniate of Sodium*.....5 to 10 gtt.
- SODII AURO-TERCHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Gold and Sodium*.
(in water or pill).....1-30 to 1-12 gr.
Alterative, Stimulant, Diuretic.
In over-doses a corrosive poison.

DOSES.

- SODII BENZOAS**; *Benzoate of Sodium*.
Has been employed as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.
- SODII BORAS**; *Borax, Borate of Sodium*.....20 to 40 gr.
Mild Refrigerant, Diuretic, Detergent.
- SODII BICARBONAS**; *Bicarbonate of Sodium*.....10 gr. to 1 ʒ.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.
- SODII CARBONAS**; *Carbonate of Sodium, Sal Soda*.....10 to 20 gr.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.
- SODII CARBONAS EXSICCATA**; *Dried Carbonate of Sodium*.....5 to 10 gr.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.
- LIQUOR SODÆ CHLORINATÆ**; *Labarraque's disinfecting Liquid*.....(in water).....30 gtt. to 1 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Antiseptic, Resolvent, Disinfectant.
- SODII CHLORAS**; *Chlorate of Sodium*.....(in water).....15 to 30 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative.
- SODII CHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Sodium, Common Salt*.as Tonic
10 to 60 gr. Cathartic 2 to 4 ʒ.
Small doses Stimulant Tonic and Anthelmintic; in larger ones Purgative and Emetic. Styptic, Antiseptic.
- SODII CITRAS**; *Citrate of Sodium*.....(in solution).....10 to 14 ʒ.
Properties similar to those of Citrate Magnesia.
- SODII ET POTASSII TARTRAS**; see Potassii et Sodii Tart:
- SODII HYPOPHOSPHIS**; *Hypophosphite of Sodium*.....5 to 20 gr.
- SODII HYPOSULPHIS**; *Hyposulphite of Sodium*.....10 to 60 gr.
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contagious diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.
- SODII IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Sodium*.....5 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Diuretic.
- SODII NITRAS**; *Nitrate of Sodium*.....(in water).....10 to 15 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Antiseptic.
- SODII PHOSPHAS**; *Phosphate of Sodium*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild Purgative.
- SODII SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Sodium, Glauber's Salt*,
As Cathartic.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Cathartic, Aperient, Diuretic.
- SODII SULPHIS**; *Sulphite of Sodium*.....10 to 30 gr.
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contagious diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.
- SODII VALERIANAS**; *Valerianate of Sodium*.
Used for forming, by double decomposition, the Valerianates of Iron, Quinia and Zinc.
- SOLANUM NIGRUM**; *Garden Nightshade*.
Narcotic, Sedative, Alterative.
- SOLIDAGO ODORO**; *Sweet-scented Golden Rod*.
Aromatic, Stimulant, Carminative, Diaphoretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- SOLIDAGO RIGIDA**; *Hardleaf Golden-rod*.
Tonic, Astringent, Styptic.
- SORBUS AUCUPARIA**; *Mountain Ash*.
Astringent; has been employed in Scurvy.

- DOSES.
- SPARTIUM JUNCEUM**; *Spanish Broom*.....10 to 15 gr
Diuretic, Tonic; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic;
recommended in Dropsy.
- SPIGELIA**; *Pinkroot*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Powerful Anthelmintic, Cathartic, Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 4 to 8 f.ʒ.
- SPIRÆA**; *Hard-hack, Meadow-sweet*.
Tonic, Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus:
1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS**; *Spirit of Ether*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.
Diffusible Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic.
- SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMP**; *Hoffman's Anodyne Liqueur*....(in
sweetened water).....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Anodyne.
- SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI**; *Sweet Spirit of Nitre*.....(in
water).....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
- SPIRITUS FRUMENTI**; *Whisky*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ
Stimulant, Stomachic.
- SPIRITUS MYRCIÆ**; *Bay Rum*.
Chiefly employed as a refreshing perfume for bathing the
head in cases of nervous headache.
- SPIRITUS PYROXILICUS RECT**; *Rectified Pyroxylic Spirit*
(in water).....10 to 40 gtt.
Narcotic, Sedative, Anti-emetic. Recommended as a remedy
for Consumption.
- SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI**; *Brandy*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Cordial, Stomachic, Stimulant.
- SPONGIA USTA**; *Burnt Sponge*.....(in Syrup or Honey).....1 to 3 ʒ.
Highly recommended in Goitre, Glandular Swellings of a
scrofulous character, and obstinate cutaneous eruptions.
- STANNI PULVIS**; *Powder of Tin*.....(with molasses).....1-2 ʒ.
Employed exclusively as Anthelmintic, given for several
successive mornings, then followed by a brisk Cathartic.
- STAPHISAGRIA**; *Stavesacre*.
Violent Emetic and Cathartic.
- STATICE**; *Marsh Rosemary*.
Powerful Astringent.
- STILLARIA MEDIA**; *Chickweed*.
Cooling Demulcent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- STILLINGIA**; *Queen's-root*.....15 to 30 gr.
Alterative; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Fld: Ext: 1-4 to
1 f.ʒ. Comp: Syrup 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1
to 2 f.ʒ.
- Stillingin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- STRAMONII FOLIUM**; *Thornapple Leaves*.....(dry).....1 to 3 gr.
Powerful Narcotic, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 min. Tinct.
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Wine 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

- STRAMONII SEMEN**; *Thornapple Seeds*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Med: Prop: same as the leaves, but are more powerful.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 min. Tinct:
10 to 20 min.
- STYRAX**; *Storax*.....5 to 20 gr.
Stimulating Expectorant. Has been praised as a remedy
in Diphtheria and Pseudo-membranous Croup.
- SULPHUR LOTUM**; *Washed Sulphur*.....(in syrup or Molasses).1 to 3 ℥.
Laxative, Diaphoretic, Resolvent. Employed externally
and internally in cutaneous affections.
- SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM**; *Flowers of Sulphur*.....(in Syrup or
Molasses).....1 to 3 ℥.
Med: Prop: same as Sulphur Lotum.
- SULPHURIS IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Sulphur*.
Employed externally in form of ointment (Ung: Sulph:
Iod:) in various skin diseases.
- SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM**; *Lac Sulphuris, Milk of Sulphur*...1 to 3 ℥.
Med: Prop: same as Sulphur Lotum.
- SUMBUL**; *Jatamansi, Musk-root*.....15 to 30 gr.
Nervous Stimulant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus:
2 to 4 f.℥.
- SWIETENIA FEBRIFUGA**.....20 to 30 gr
Tonic, Antiperiodic.
- SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE**; *Comfrey*.
Vulnerary, Demulcent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- SYRINGA VULGARIS**; *Common Lilac*.
Tonic, Febrifuge.
- TABACUM**; *Tobacco*.....(Emetic).....5 to 6 gr.
Sedative Narcotic, Emetic, Diuretic, Errhine, Sialagogue.
Preparation—Infus: used in form of Enema, Vini 10 to 30 min.
- OLEUM TABACI**; *Oil of Tobacco*. Powerful poison, used ex-
ternally.
- TACAMAHAC**; *Tacamahaca*.
Employed in the composition of ointments and plasters.
- TAMARINDUS**; *Tamarind*.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.
Laxative and Refrigerant.
- TANACETUM**; *Tansy*.....10 to 40 gr.
Tonic, Vermifuge, Diaphoretic, Emmen:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥. Oil
2 to 5 gtt.
- TAPIOCA**; *Tapioca*.
Nutritious diet for the sick and convalescent.
- TARAXACUM**; *Dandelion*.....1 to 2 ℥.
Tonic, Diuretic, Aperient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Infus:
2 to 4 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- TEA**.
Astringent, gently Excitant.

DOSES.

- TELA ARANEÆ**; *Spider's Web, Cobweb*.....5 to 10 gr.
Febrifuge, Sedative. Antispasmodic; externally Styptic.
- TEPHROSIA VIRGINIANA**; *Turkey Pea, Goat's Rue, Hoary Pea.*
Tonic, Aperient, Cathartic.
- TEREBINTHINA**; *Turpentine*.....(of either kind).....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.
- TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS**: *Balsam of Fir, Canada Turpentine.*
This and the other Turpentine, *White Turpentine, European Turpentine, Venice Turpentine and China Turpentine,* are Stimulant, Diuretic, Laxative, Anthelmintic; externally Rubefacient.
- TESTA PRÆPARATA**; *Prepared Oyster Shell*.....10 to 40 gr.
Antacid in Diarrhœa.
- TEUCRIUM CHAMÆDRYS**; *Germander*.....10 to 30 gr.
Mild Corroborant.
- THLAPSUS BURSA PASTORIS**; *Shepherd's Purse*.....(juice)...2 to 4 f.℥.
Expectorant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic, used topically in Rheumatism.
- THUYA OCCIDENTALIS**; *Thuja Occidentalis; Arbor Vitæ.*
Has been used in Intermittent fever, Scurvy and Rheumatism. Emmenagogue, Expectorant.
- THYMUS VULGARIS**; *Thyme.*
Tonic, Carminative, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- OIL OF THYME.**
Employed locally, see page 139.
- TONKA BEAN.**
Used for flavoring.
- TORMENTILLA**; *Tormentil*.....20 to 60 gr.
Powerful Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- TOXICODENDRON**; *Poison Oak*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Stimulant, Narcotic. Recommended in obstinate cutaneous diseases.
- TRAGACANTHA**; *Gum Tragacanth.*
Demulcent.
- TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE**; *Red Clover.*
Alterative; recommended in Hooping cough.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- TRIGONELLA FENUM-GRÆCUM**; *Fenugreek.*
Used externally in emollient cataplasms.
- TRILLIUM PENDULUM**; *Beth root*.....1-2 to 1 ℥.
Astringent, Tonic. Expectorant, Alterative, Antiseptic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
Trillin.....2 to 5 gr.
- TRIOSTEUM**; *Fever-root, Wild Ipecac*.....20 to 30 gr.
Cathartic, Diuretic; large doses emetic.
- TRITICUM REPENS**; *Couch-grass, Dog-grass.*
Employed as an Aperient and Nutritive drink, and recommended in irritability of the bladder.

- DOSES.
- TUSSILAGO FARFARA**; *Coltsfoot*.....2 to 4 \mathfrak{z} .
Demulcent, Alterative, Tonic, Expectorant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f. \mathfrak{z} . Infus: 2 to 4 f. \mathfrak{z} .
- TYPHA LATIFOLIA**; *Cat-tail Flag*.
Astringent, Emollient; employed locally for inflammations.
- ULMUS**; *Elm Bark*.
Demulcent, feebly Tonic, Astringent and Diuretic.
- ULMAS FULVA**; *Slippery Elm Bark*.
Excellent Demulcent; especially recommended in Dysentery, Diarrhœa and diseases of the urinary passages; also employed as an emollient application in cases of external inflammation.
- UREA**.....10 gr.
Diuretic.
- URTICA DIOICA**; *Common Nettle*.....20 to 40 gr.
Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.
- UVA PASSA**; *Raisins*.
Gently Laxative.
- UVA URSI**; *Bearberry Leaves*.....1 \mathfrak{z} . to 1 \mathfrak{z} .
Astringent, Tonic, Antilithic and Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f. \mathfrak{z} . Tinct: 2 to 5 f. \mathfrak{z} . Infus: 1 to 2 f. \mathfrak{z} . Syr: 1 to 4 f. \mathfrak{z} .
Ursin.....1-2 to 1 gr.
- UVARIA TRILOBA**; *Papaw*.
Tonic, Emetic.
- UVULARIA PERFOLIATA**; *Bellwort*.
Tonic, Demulcent, Nervine.
- VACCINIUM FRONDOSUM**; *Blue Whortleberry*.
Diuretic, Astringent.
- VALERIANA**; *Valerian*.....30 to 60 gr.
Gently Stimulant, with an especial direction to the nervous system, but without narcotic effects; Tonic, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 f. \mathfrak{z} . Tinct: 1 to 2 f. \mathfrak{z} . Ammon: Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f. \mathfrak{z} . Infus: 2 f. \mathfrak{z} . Syr: 1 to 4 f. \mathfrak{z} .
- OLEUM VALERIANÆ**; *Oil of Valerian*.....4 to 5 gtt.
- VANILLA**; *Vanilla Bean*.
Aromatic Stimulant; is almost exclusively employed as a flavoring ingredient in medicines, confections, &c.
- VERATRUM ALBUM**; *White Hellebore*....gradually increased from 1 gr.
Violent Emetic and Cathartic; capable of producing dangerous effects if incautiously administered.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 10 min. Tinct: 8 min. to 1 fluid drachm.
- VERATRUM VIRIDE**; *American Hellebore*.....1 to 4 gr.
Emetic, Expectorant, Diaphoretic, Alterative; Exercises a powerful influence over the nervous system, and decidedly reduces the frequency and force of the pulse.
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 min. Tinct: 4 to 10 min.
Veratrine (Resinoid).....1-30 to 1-10 gr.
- VERBASCUM THAPSUS**; *Mullein*.
Demulcent, Emollient, Anodyne.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f. \mathfrak{z} . Infus: 1-2 to 1 f. \mathfrak{z} .
- VERBENA OFFICINALIS**; *Vervain (European)*.

	DOSES.
VERBENA HASTATA; <i>Vervain (American)</i>	1 to 2 ℥
Tonic, Emetic, Expectorant, Sudorific.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
VERNONIA FASCICULATA; <i>Ironweed</i> .	
Bitter Tonic, Deobstruent, Alterative.	
VERONICA OFFICINALIS; <i>Speedwell</i> .	
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Tonic, Expectorant.	
VIBURNUM OPULUS; <i>High-Cranberry, Cramp-bark</i> .	
Powerful Antispasmodic.	
<i>Viburnin</i>	2 to 5 gr
VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM; <i>Black Haw</i>	1-2 to 1 ℥
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Alterative.	
VINUM AROMATIC; <i>Aromatic Wine</i>	1 to 4 f.℥.
Tonic and Aromatic; used in cases of feeble digestion.	
VINUM XERICUM; <i>Sherry Wine</i> .	
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:	
VINUM PORTENSE; <i>Port Wine</i> .	
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:	
VIOLA PEDATA; <i>Blue Violet</i>	10 to 20 gr.
Laxative, Antisyphilitic, Emollient.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syrup 1 to 2 f.℥.	
Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
VISCUM ALBUM; <i>Mistletoe</i>	20 to 60 gr.
Antispasmodic, Narcotic, Tonic.	
WINTERA; <i>Winter's Bark</i>	1-2 ℥.
Stimulant, Aromatic, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.	
XANTHORRHIZA; <i>Yellow-root</i>	2 ℥.
Simple Tonic.	
XANTHOXYLUM; <i>Prickly Ash</i> .	
<i>Bark</i> . Stimulant, Alterative, Tonic, Sialagogue.....10 to 30 gr.	
<i>Berries</i> . Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.	
<i>Xanthoxylin</i>	2 to 5 gr.
<i>Ol: Xanthoxyli</i>	2 to 5 gtt.
XYLOL.....	10 to 15 gtt.
Disinfectant; recommended as a remedy for Small-pox.	
ZEDOARIÆ; <i>Zedoary</i>(long and round).....	10 to 20 gr.
Warm, Stimulating Aromatic, useful in flatulent colic and debility of the digestive organs.	
ZINCI ACETAS; <i>Acetate of Zinc</i> .	
Used almost exclusively as a local remedy and as an injection in Gonorrhœa, in solution, strength 1 or 2 gr. to 1 f.℥. water.	
ZINCI CARBONAS PRÆCIP; <i>Precip: Carbonate of Zinc</i> .	
Employed externally in ointment. Desiccant, Astringent.	
ZINCI CHLORIDUM; <i>Chloride of Zinc, Butter of Zinc</i> .	
Alterative, Antispasmodic. Employed chiefly as an Escharotic. <i>In over-doses is a corrosive poison</i> . Internally is most conveniently administered in Spirit of Ether in proportion of 1-2 ℥. to 3 f.℥. Dose 4 to 8 gtt. twice a day.	
LIQUOR ZINCI CHLORIDI; <i>Solution of Chloride of Zinc</i> .	
Used chiefly as a disinfectant.	
ZINCI CYANIDUM; <i>Cyanuret of Zinc</i>(in solution).....	1-4 gr
Has been employed in Epilepsy, Chorea and Neuralgia.	

DOSES.

- ZINCI FERROCYANIDUM; *Ferrocyanide of Zinc*.....(in pill).1 to 3 gr.
Employed for same purposes as the Cyanide.
- ZINCI IODIDUM; *Iodide of Zinc*.....(in form of Syrup).....1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Antispasmodic.
- ZINCI LACTAS; *Lactate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....2 gr
Recommended in Epilepsy.
- ZINCI OXIDUM; *Oxide of Zinc*.....2 to 8 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic. Externally as an exsiccant to exco-
riated surfaces.
- ZINCI PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Nervine.
- ZINCI SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Zinc, White Vitriol*.....1 to 2 gr.
Tonic, Astringent; in large doses (10 to 30 gr.) a prompt
Emetic. *In over-doses an irritant poison.*
- ZINCI VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....1 to 2 gr.
Nervine, Tonic, Antispasmodic.
- ZINGIBER; *Ginger*.....10 to 20 gr.
Grateful Stimulant and Carminative.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 min. Oleoresina 1 min. diluted.
Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 2 f.℥.

TABLE OF DOSES BY AGE.

MAXIMUM DOSES.

Age.	Proportion.	1 Ounce.	1 Drachm.	1 Scruple.
1 Month.	1-25	gr. xx.	gr. iiss.	gr. $\frac{4}{3}$.
3 "	1-20	gr. xxiv.	gr. iii.	gr. i.
6 "	1-15	℥iss.	gr. iv.	gr. $i\frac{1}{3}$.
9 "	1-15	℥iss.	gr. iv.	gr. $i\frac{1}{3}$.
1 Year.	1-12	℥ij.	gr. v.	gr. $i\frac{2}{3}$.
2 "	1-8	℥i.	gr. viiss.	gr. iiss.
3 "	1-6	℥i. ℥i.	℥ss.	gr. $iii\frac{1}{3}$.
4 "	1-6	℥i. ℥i.	℥ss.	gr. $iii\frac{1}{3}$.
5 "	1-4	℥ii.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
6 "	1-4	℥ii.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
7 "	1-4	℥iii.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
8 "	1-3	℥ii. ℥ij.	℥ i.	gr. vii.
10 "	1-3	℥ii. ℥ii.	℥ i.	gr. vii.
12 "	1-2	℥iv.	℥ss.	gr. x.
13 "	1-2	℥iv.	℥ss.	gr. x.
15 "	1-2	℥iv.	℥ss.	gr. x.
18 "	3-4	℥vi.	gr. xlv.	gr. xv.
20 "	3-4	℥vi.	gr. xlv.	gr. xv.
21 "	full.	℥j.	℥j.	℥i.

EXPLANATION :—To use the above table for a patient *six months* old the dose would be about $\frac{1}{15}$ that of the adult dose; or if the adult dose is ℥i., that for the patient, say ℥ss.; if the adult dose is ℥i., that for the patient would be gr. iv.; if the adult dose is ℥i., that for the patient would be gr. $1\frac{1}{3}$.

The doses of narcotics should be smaller, proportionately, for children than those of other remedies.

RULE FOR DOSES BY AGE.

The proportionate dose for any age under adult life, is represented by the number of the next birthday, divided by twenty-four; *i. e.*, for one year, $\frac{2}{24} = \frac{1}{12}$; for two years, $\frac{3}{24} = \frac{1}{8}$.

RULE FOR DOSES BY WEIGHT.

Assuming the average weight of an adult to be 150 lbs., the dose is diminished in the proportion of the weight of the patient to that number of pounds; thus:—weight, 6 lbs., dose, $\frac{6}{150}$ or $\frac{1}{25}$.

TABLE OF INJECTIONS BY AGE.

	DOSES.
Infant at birth.....	℥i.
From one to six years, for each year.....	℥i.
From six to twelve years.....	℥vj. to ℥viij.
From twelve to twenty.....	℥viij. to ℥xij.
Adults.....	℥xij. to ℥xvj. or more.

RESPIRATIONS AT VARIOUS AGES.

	No. of respirations per minute.
First year.....	35
Second year.....	25
At puberty.....	20
Adult age.....	18

THE PULSE.

AVERAGE FREQUENCY, AT DIFFERENT AGES, IN HEALTH.

Ages.	Beats per minute. (Carpenter.)	By other authorities.
In the foetus <i>in utero</i>	bet. 150 and 140	
New-born infants.....	“ 140 “ 130	
During 1st year.....	from 130 down to 115	130-108.
“ 2d year.....	“ 115 “ 100	108- 90.
“ 3d year.....	“ 105 “ 95	90- 80.
From 7th to 14th year.....	“ 90 “ 80	80- 72.
“ 14th to 21st year.....	“ 85 “ 75	85- 80.
“ 21st to 60th year.....	“ 75 “ 70	70- 60.
In old age.....	between 75 and 80.	

The pulse is generally more frequent *in females*, by 10-14 beats per minute; *during* and *after exertion*, unless long continued; *during digestion*, or *mental excitement*; generally, more frequent *in the morning*; and less frequent in health *in the nervous* as well as in the *phlegmatic* temperament.

The pulse may be: *In regard to force*:—deficient, depressed, feeble or weak, full, hard, languid, large, low, natural, resisting, sharp, jerking, small, soft, strong, tense.

In regard to frequency and succession:—developed, equal, febrile, frequent, hectic, intercurrent, intermittent, intricate, irregular, irritative, quick, regular, slow, unequal, and the PULSUS SERRINUS (saw-like, alternately strong and feeble).

In regard to form, or manner of striking, (force included).—ardent, caprizant (double blow, the latter part stronger), contracted, convulsive, critical, deep, dicrotic (double), formicant, hæmorrhoidal, long, simple, supple, sudoral, thread-like, tremulous, undulating, uterine, vermicular, vibrating, also the PULSUS STRIATUS (striking in a narrow line), P. VACUUS (empty). Other forms not so readily observed, or of doubtful value, are named.

ERUPTION OF THE TEETH.

DECIDUOUS TEETH.		PERMANENT TEETH.	
(The lower generally precede the upper by two or three months.)			
Central Incisors, 5 to 8 months.		1st Molars,	5 to 6 years
Lateral " 7 " 10 "		Central Incisors,	6 " 8 "
1st Molars. 12 " 16 "		Lateral " 7 " 9 "	
Canines, 15 " 20 "		1st Bicuspid,	9 " 10 "
2d Molars, 20 " 36 "		2d " 10 " 11 "	
		Canines,	11 " 12 "
		2d Molars,	12 " 14 "
		3d " 17 " 21 "	

OBSTETRIC CALENDAR.

NINE CALENDAR MONTHS.			TEN LUNAR MONTHS.	
<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Days.</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Days.</i>
January.....1	September...30	273	October.....7	280
February.....1	October.....31	273	November....7	280
March.....1	November...30	275	December....5	280
April.....1	December....31	275	January.....5	280
May.....1	January.....31	276	February.....4	280
June.....1	February....28	273	March.....7	280
July.....1	March.....31	274	April.....6	280
August.....1	April.....30	273	May.....7	280
September....1	May.....31	273	June.....7	280
October.....1	June.....30	273	July.....7	280
November....1	July.....31	273	August.....7	280
December.....1	August.....31	274	September....6	280

THE ABOVE CALENDAR may be read as follows:—A patient has ceased to menstruate on the 1st of July; her confinement may be expected at soonest about the 31st of March (*the end of nine Calendar months*); or at latest, on the 6th of April (*the end of ten Lunar Months*). Another has ceased to menstruate on the 20th January: her confinement may be expected on the 30th September, plus 20 days (*the end of nine Calendar months*), at soonest; or on the 7th October, plus 20 days (*the end of ten Lunar months*), at latest.

DOSES OF MEDICINES FOR
RECTAL AND VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

THEY should be made of cocoa butter, which is firm and consistent when cold, while it melts at a low temperature and with great rapidity. Besides morphia and the opiates, there is a great variety of remedies which may be usefully applied in this way, both for local and constitutional effect. DUPUYTREN has pointed out that sometimes opium affects patients more powerfully when administered by the rectum than in the ordinary way. In general, one-third of a grain of morphia is the preferable dose in a suppository, as in exceptional cases a half grain seems to act too powerfully. Cathartics may be introduced into the rectum, and often afford relief to patients without their being subjected to the disagreeable ordeal of swallowing some nauseous medicine. The gamboge suppository when introduced into an *empty* bowel sometimes gives rise to severe griping, and the use of the podophyllin suppository has been followed by prolonged diarrhœa.

RECTAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	DOSE.
Acid : Gallic :	gr. x.
Aloes.....	gr. x.
Aloin (with soap).....	gr. i. dry soap gr. v
Alumen.....	gr. v. to xv.
Calomel.....	gr. v. to x.
Camphora.....	gr. x.
Creasotum.....	gtt. $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$
Cupri Acetas (in bleeding piles).....	gr. ij.
Elaterium.....	gr. ss.
Ext. Belladonnæ.....	gr. ss. to i.
" Conii.....	gr. ss. to ij.
" Hyoscyami.....	gr. i. to iij.
" Nucis Vomicae.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Ferri Subsulphas.....	gr. i. to iij.
Gambogia.....	gr. iij. to vj.
Ipecacuanha.....	gr. i. to x.
Morphiæ Sulph : or Mur :	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ to i.
Ol : Ergotæ.....	gtt. ij.
Opium.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Plumbi Acetas.....	gr. i. to v.
Podophyllin.....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to i.
Quiniæ Sulph :	gr. i. to v.
Santonin.....	gr. ij. to v.
Tannin.....	gr. v.
Ung : Hydrargyri.....	gr. v. to x

(For Ascarides, to produce salivation, etc.)

VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	DOSE.
Acid: Tannic:.....	gr. v. to xv.
Alumen	gr. xv.
Ammon: Bromid:.....	gr. xv.
" Mur:.....	gr. i. to ij.
Atropia.....	gr. $\frac{1}{20}$.
Bismuthi Oxidum.....	gr. xv.
Creasotum.....	gtt. $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$.
Ext: Belladonnæ.....	gr. ss. to i.
" Hyoscyami.....	gr. i. to iij.
" Nucis Vomicae.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Ferri Subsulph:.....	gr. i. to v.
Morphiæ Sulph:.....	gr. ss. to i.
Opium.....	gr. i. to ij.
Plumbi Iodidum.....	gr. v. to x.
" Acetas.....	gr. i. to v.
" " gr. v. et. Opium gr. ij.....	
Potassii Chloras.....	gr. i. to v.
Ung: Hydrargyri.....	gr. x. to xxx.
Zinci Oxidum.....	gr. xv.

A LIST

OF THE

PRINCIPAL ARTICLES OF THE MATERIA MEDICA,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR CHIEF PROPERTIES.

For table of doses proportioned to age, see page 158.

For the sake of condensation and to avoid repetition the various *preparations* of each article are not given in this list; they will be found, with the *adult dose attached*, in the department of the book entitled *Materia Medica*, on page herewith designated.

ABSORBENTS.—(vide ANTACIDS).		Mat: Med: Page.	
ALTERATIVES.			
	Mat: Med: Page.		
Acidum Nitricum Dilutum.....	108	Potassii Iodidum.....	146
“ Nitro-muriatic: Dilut:	108	Sanguinaria.....	150
“ Hydriodicum Dilutum.	108	Sarsaparilla	151
Alnus Rubra.....	110	Sodii Chloras.....	153
Ammonii Murias.....	111	“ Phosphas.....	153
“ Bromidum.....	111	Stillingia.....	154
“ Iodidum	111	Sulphuris.	155
Antimonium.....	112	Taraxacum.....	155
Argenti Nitras.....	113	Xanthoxylum.....	158
Arsenicum	113	Zincum	158
Brominium	115	ANÆSTHETICS.	
Cadmium.....	116	Æther Fortior	109
Calcii Phosphas Precip :.....	116	Carbon Bichloride.....	117
Chimaphila.....	119	Chloral Hydrat.....	119
Colchicum	120	Chloroformum.....	119
Corydalis.....	122	Methylin Bichloride.....	139
Dulcamara	124	Nitrous Oxide.....	140
Ferri Iodidum.....	126	LOCAL.	
Guaiaacum.....	130	Congelation by application of	
Hydrargyrum.....	131	two parts pounded Ice and	
Hydrastis	132	one of Salt mixed together.	
Iodinium	133	Ether Spray.....	109
Manganese.	137	Rhigoline Spray.....	148
Mezerium.....	139	ANAPHRODISIACS.	
Oleum Morrhuæ	141	Camphora	116
Phytolaccæ Rad:	144	Conium.....	121
Podophyllum	145	Dulcamara.....	124
Potassii Bichromas.....	146	Lupulina.....	136
“ Chloras	146	Potassii Bromidum.....	146
“ Permang:	146	Sodii Carbonas.....	153
“ Bromidum	146	Tabacum.	155
		Alcoholic drinks.....	

	Mat:	Med:	Page
Drastic Purgatives			
Nauseants			

ANODYNES (*vide* NARCOTICS).

ANTACIDS.

Ammon: Carbonas.....			111
“ Spiritus Aromat:			111
Calcii Carbonas Precip:.....			116
Calcis Liquor.....			116
Creta.....			122
Lithii Carbonas.....			136
Magnesia.....			137
Potass: Bicarbonas			146
“ Carbonas Pur:.....			146
“ Liquor			
Sapo.....			150
Sodii Bicarbonas			153
“ Carbonas			153
“ “ Exsiccata			153
Sodæ Liquor.....			
Testa Preparata.....			156

ANTHELMINTICS.

Absinthium			107
Calomel and Cathartics generally, by evacuating intestinal canal; Iron, Muriatic Acid, and Tonics by correcting the condition favorable to the development of worms.			
Brayera			115
Filix Mas.....			127
Granati Cort:(Fruct: and Rad:)			129
Mucuna			139
Oleum Chenopodii.....			119
“ Terebinthinæ.....			141
Pepo.....			143
Rottlera.....			149
Sabadilla			149
Santoninum.....			150
Sodii Chloridum.....			153
Spigelia			154
Stanni Pulvis.....			154
Tanacetum.....			155

ANTIARTHRITICS.

Acidum Nitricum Dil:.....			108
“ Nitro-muriaticum.....			108
“ Citricum.....			108
Colchicum			120
Guaiacum.....			130
Lithii Carbonas.....			136
Potassii Nitras.....			146
Quiniæ Sulphas			120
Succus Limonis.....			136
Tonics (which see).....			

ANTILITHICS.

Alkalies or Acids, according as the calculi are lithic or phosphatic(*vide* Antiphosphatic).

	Mat:	Met:	Page
Hydrangea			131
Magnesia.....			137
Sapo			150
Uva Ursi.....			157
Tonics (which see).....			

ANTIPERIODICS.

Arsenicum.....			113
Apiol			143
Caffein.....			
Chloroformum Pur:.....			119
Cinchona			119
Cinchonæ Sulphas.....			120
Quiniæ Sulphas.....			120
Piperin.....			144

ANTIPHLOGISTICS.

Cathartics (which see).....			
Diaphoretics	“		
Diuretics	“		
Emetics	“		
Narcotics	“		
Sedatives	“		

ANTIPHOSPHATICS.

Acidum Lacticum.....			108
Acida Mineralia.....			
“ Vegetabilia.....			

ANTISCORBUTICS.

Acidum Aceticum Dil:.....			
“ Citricum.....			108
Acida Vegetabilia.....			
Armoracia			113
Fresh Vegetables.....			
Limonis Succus.....			136

ANTISCROFULICS.

Brominium			115
Calcii Phosphas Precip:.....			116
Ferrum			125
Iodinium.....			133
Oleum Morrhuæ			141
Podophyllum.....			145
Potassii Bromidum.....			146
Potassii Chloras.....			146
Potassii Iodidum.....			146
Sodii Iodidum.....			153
Sulphuris			155
Syr: Hypophosphites.....			
Tonics, in general.....			

ANTISEPTICS.

EXTERNAL.—*vide* DISINFECTANTS.

INTERNAL.

	Mat: Med: Page
Acidum Aceticum Dil:.....	
“ Arseniosum.....	107
“ Carbolicum.....	108
“ Nitro-muriatic	108
“ Sulphuricum Dil:.....	108
“ Acida Mineralia.....	
Alcoholis.....	109
Aluminii Sulphas.....	110
“ Tersulphas.....	110
Calcis Chloratæ Liq:.....	116
Calx Chlorinata.....	116
Carbo Ligni	117
Creasotum.....	122
Glycerina	129
Iodinium	133
Liquor Sodæ Chlorinat.....	153
“ Potass: Arsenit:.....	107
Myrrha.....	140
Phenol Sodique.....	
Potassii Chloras.....	146
“ Permang:.....	146
Saccharum.....	150
Sodii Bisulphis.....	
“ Chloridum	153
“ Hyposulphis	153
“ Sulphis.....	153
ANTISPASMODICS.	
Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil:...	108
“ Valerianicum.....	109
Ætheris Sulph:.....	109
Allium.....	110
Alumen	110
Ammonii Bromidum.....	111
“ Carbonas.....	111
“ Chloridum.....	111
“ Valerianas.....	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	112
Assafoetida	113
Atropia	115
Belladonna	114-115
Bismuth	115
Caffea.....	
Caffein	
Camphora (Camph: Monobr: 117)	116
Cannabis Indica.....	117
Cerii Oxalas.....	118
Chloroformum Pur:.....	119
Cimicifuga	119
Conium.....	121
Cuprum Ammon:.....	123
Cypripedium.....	123
Galbanum	128
Gelsemium	128

Mat: Med: Page

Hyoscyamus.....	132
Morphia.....	141
Moschus.....	139
Oleum Succini Rect:.....	141
Opium.....	141
Potassii Bromidum.....	146
Quiniæ Valerianas.....	120
Ruta.....	149
Scutellaria.....	151
Spiritus Ætheris Comp:.....	154
“ “ Nitrosi.....	154
“ Ammon: Aromat:.....	111
Stramonium	154
Tabacum	155
Theæ Decoctum.....	
Thein	
Valeriana	157
Zinci Sulphas.....	159
“ Valerianas.....	159

ANTISQUAMICS.

Arsenicum.....	113
Dulcamara.....	124
Hydrarg: Chlor: Corros:.....	131
Hydrarg: Iod: Rub:.....	132
Oleum Morrhuæ.....	141
Pix Liquida.....	144
Potassii Iod:.....	146
Sulphuris.....	155

ANTISYPHILITICS.

Ammonii Iod:.....	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	112
Ferri et Potass: Tart:.....	126
Fld: Ext: Sarsap: Comp:.....	151
Guaiaicum.....	130
Hydrargyri Chlorid: Corros:...	131
“ Iod: Rub:.....	132
“ “ Viride.....	132
Podophyllum	145
Potassii Chloras.....	146
Potassii Iodidum.....	146
Sodii Iodidum.....	153

ANTIZYMOTICS.

Acid: Carbolie:.....	108
Calcii Sulphis	
Iodinium.....	133
Potassii Permang:.....	146
Sodii Bisulphis.....	
“ Hyposulphis.....	153
“ Sulphis	153

APHRODISIACS.

Cannabis Indica.....	117
Cantharis.....	117
Ferrum	125

	Mat: Med: Page		Mat: Med: Page
Nux Vomica.....	140	Carum.....	117
Phosphorus.....	143	Caryophyllus	117
Quiniæ Sulphas.....	120	Cinnamomum	120
Sodii Boras.....	153	Fœniculum.....	127
Strychnia.....	140	Hedeoma.....	130
Terebinthina.....	156	Hyssopus Offic:.....	132
Zingiber	159	Melissa.....	138
Tonics generally.....		Mentha Pip:.....	138
		“ Viride	138
ASTRINGENTS.		Monarda	139
VEGETABLE.		Myristica.....	139
Acidum Gallicum	108	Oleum Cajuputi.....	141
“ Tannicum.....	108	Pimenta.....	144
Catechu	118	Piper.....	144
Chimaphila.....	119	Pulvis Aromaticus.....	
Cinnamomum.....	120	Spiritus Lavandulæ Comp:.....	135
Diospyros	123	Zingiber.....	159
Erigeron.....	124		
Ext: Hæmatoxyli	130	CATHARTICS.	
Galla.....	128	Aloe.....	110
Geranium.....	129	Cassia Fistula.....	118
Geum.....	129	Chiretta	119
Granati Fruct: and Rad: Cort:	129	Colocynthis	121
Kino.....	134	Elaterium	124
Krameria	134	Fel Bovinum.....	125
Quercus Alba.....	147	Gambogia.....	128
Rhus Glabrum.....	148	Helleborus	130
Rubus.....	149	Hydrangea	131
Salix.....	150	Hydrargyri Chlorid: Mite.....	131
Tormentilla.....	156	“ Pilulæ.....	131
		Iris Versicolor.....	134
MINERAL.		Jalapa.....	134
Acidum Sulphuric: Ar: & Dil:	108	Juglans.....	134
Alumen... ..	110	Leptandra.....	135
Aluminii Tersulphas	110	Magnesia.....	137
Argenti Nitras.....	113	Mauna	137
Bismuth Sub-Nit:.....	115	Oleum Lini.....	141
Cupri Sulphas.....	123	“ Olivæ.....	141
Ferri Chloridum.....	126	“ Ricini.....	141
“ et Ammon: Sulph:.....	126	“ Terebinthinæ.....	141
“ Nitras, Liquor	127	“ Tiglii.....	141
“ Subsulph: “ (Monsel's)	127	Phytolaccæ Rad:	144
“ Sulphas	127	Pil: Cathartic: Comp:.....	27
Plumbi Acetas	144	Podophyllum	145
Statice.....	154	Rhamnus Cathart:.....	148
Zinci Acetas.....	158	Rheum.....	148
“ Oxidum.....	159	Sapo.....	150
“ Sulphas.....	159	Scammonium.....	151
CARMINATIVES.		Scoparius.....	151
Anisum.....	112	Senna	152
Anthemis.....	112	Sodii Phosphas.....	153
Asarum.....	113	“ Sulphas.....	153
Auranti Cort:.....	114	Stillingia.....	154
Calamus	116		
Capsicum.....	117	COUNTER-IRRITANTS.	
Cardamomum	117	Acidum Aceticum.....	107
		“ Arseniosum.....	107

Mat: Med: Page	Mat: Med: Page
Acidum Carbolic:..... 108	Linimentum Camphoræ.....
“ Chromicum 108	“ Saponis.....
Acida Mineralia.....	“ Terebinthinæ.....
Allium..... 110	Oleum Camphoræ..... 116
Alumen 110	“ Origani 141
Antimonii et Potass Tart:..... 112	“ Rosmarini.. 149
Aqua Ammoniaë Fort:..... 110	“ Terebinthinæ..... 141
Argenti Nitras Fusa..... 113	“ Tiglii..... 141
Calx..... 116	Pix Burgundica..... 144
Cantharis 117	Picis cum Canth: Emp:.....
Capsicum 117	Potassa..... 145
Collodium c. Cantharide..... 121	Potassii Bi-chrom:.. 145
Creasotum..... 122	Potassa cum Calce..... 146
Cupri Sulphas..... 123	Sabina..... 150
Granville's Lotion.....	Sinapis. 152
Hydrargyri Chlod: Corros:..... 131	Soda Caustica.....
“ Nitratis Liquor..... 132	Tinct: Iodini. 133
Ipecac. 133	Ung. Antimonii.....
Linimentum Ammoniaë.....	Zinci Chloridum..... 158

DISINFECTANTS.

CARBOLIC ACID (*Phenic Acid*) in weak solution; used by exposing to the atmosphere in open vessels; is one of the best disinfectants known.

CARBOLIC ACID AND IODINE, used same as Carbolic Acid.

CHLORINE GAS. An old and favorite disinfectant; can be readily obtained by acting upon a mixture of equal parts Common salt and Black Oxide of Manganese, with Dilute Sulphuric Acid; or can be obtained by pouring upon three parts Common salt, one part Concentrated Sulphuric Acid.

HEAT; dry or in form of steam, temperature of 200° or more, is the best method of disinfecting linen.

IODINE; exposed in plates to be volatilized by the action of the air.

LIQ: SODÆ CHLORINAT: (*Labarraque's Solution*) employed in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

NITRIC ACID VAPOR; upon half ounce Nitrate of Potassa pour two drachms Sulphuric Acid.

NITROUS ACID VAPOR; upon two or three ounces Copper shavings pour eight ounces Sulphuric Acid.

OZONE. On dead organic matter undergoing putrefaction, Ozone acts rapidly. It can be obtained by moistening the interior of a large-mouthed glass vessel with old Ether which has absorbed a good deal of oxygen, and plunging into the interior of the vessel a heated glass or iron rod. A glass jar thus ozonized will retain its properties and purify the atmosphere for several days. A more permanent source is to make the opaque olive-green mixture of two parts of Permanganate of Potassa with three parts of strong Sulphuric Acid (Bœttger). This, when exposed to the atmospheric oxygen, will give out ozone for a long time.

PERCHLORIDE OF IRON is a good simple deodorizer in strength of one part to ten parts of water.

PERMANGANATE OF POTASS: an excellent disinfectant, possessing the advantage of having no odor of its own; in solution, strength of from one to ten grains to the ounce of water, is a useful disinfectant application to suppurating sores. Useful for depriving night chairs of offensive odor.

PHÉNOL SODIQUE (*Phenate of Soda*); dilute with water to strength of one part Phenol to twenty parts water, and place in an open vessel or dish in the room; or sprinkle the solution in impure and unhealthy localities, which will have the effect of destroying all bad odors and purifying the atmosphere. Is a valuable disinfectant dressing for indolent ulcers, old sores and wounds of all kinds.

QUICKLIME, as an absorbant of deleterious gases, exposed to the action of the atmosphere in a sick chamber.

SODA CAUSTIC, SODA ASH AND SODÆ SULPHIS :

SULPHATE OF ALUMINA, in solution.

SULPHATE OF IRON, in solution, a cheap and effective disinfectant for water-closets, cesspools and impure localities; its efficiency is much increased by combining it with lime. A strong solution of Sulphate of Iron with Carbolic Acid is one of the best disinfectants against Cholera.

SULPHUROUS ACID VAPOR; generated by burning Flowers of Sulphur.

WOOD AND PEAT CHARCOAL, CLAY AND POROUS EARTH.

ZINCI CHLORIDUM; in solution, strength two drachms to one pint water; used by suspending cloths saturated with the solution and poured in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

The following summary of an article of Dr. T. Herbert Barker on disinfection is of importance to practitioners:

1st. For the sick room, *free ventilation*, when it can be secured, together with an even temperature, is all that can be required.

2d. For rapid deodorization and disinfection, *Chlorine* is the most effective agent known.

3d. For steady and continuous effect, *Ozone* is the best agent known.

4th. In the absence of *Ozone*, *Iodine*, exposed in solid form to the air, is the best.

5th. For the deodorization and disinfection of fluid and semi-fluid substances undergoing decomposition, *Iodine* is the best.

6th. For the deodorization and disinfection of solid bodies that cannot be destroyed, a mixture of powdered Chloride of Zinc, or powdered Sulphate of Zinc with saw-dust, is best. After this, a mixture of Carbolic Acid and saw-dust ranks next in order, and following on that, wood-ashes.

7th. For the deodorization and disinfection of infected articles of clothing, etc., exposure to heat at 212 degrees Fahr. is the only true method.

8th. For the deodorization and disinfection of substances that may be destroyed, heat to destruction is the true method.

COLLYRIA.

Acetum dilut:

Acid: Tannic: gr. ii. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Alumen, gr. ij. to viij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Ammon: Mur: gr. ij. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Aq: Rosæ.

Argenti Nitras, gr. i. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Atropiæ Sulph: gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Cadmii Sulph: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Calx Chlorinat: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Conia, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in f.ʒi. mucilage.

Creasotum, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in water.

Cupri Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Cydonium, in infusion.

Ferri Sulph: gr. i. to iij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Glycerina.

Green Tea, infusion.

Liq: Morph: Sulph:

Potassii Chloras, gr. v. to xv. dissolved in f.ʒi. water

Sassafras Medulla, in infusion.

Sodii Boras, gr. v. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Sodii Chlorid: gr. i. to v. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Vinum Opii f.ʒi. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Zinci Acet: gr. i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Zinci Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

DEMULCENTS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Acacia.....	107
Althæa.....	110
Cetraria.....	118
Chondrus.....	119
Cydonium.....	123
Gelatina.....	
Glycerina.....	129
Glycyrrhiza.....	129
Hordeum.....	131
Ichthyocolla.....	132
Linum.....	136
Malva Sylvestris.....	137
Maranta.....	138
Mel.....	138
Oleum Olivæ.....	141
Panax.....	143
Rice Water.....	
Saccharum.....	150
Sago.....	150
Sassafras Medulla.....	150
Sesami Fol:.....	152
Sevum.....	152
Tapioca.....	155
Tragacantha.....	156
Ulmus Fulva.....	157

DEOBSTRUENTS.

INTERNAL, *vide* ALTERATIVES.EXTERNAL, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.DEODORIZERS, *vide* DISINFECTANTS

DEPILATORIES.

Caustic preparations containing Quicklime, Arsenic, Sulphuret of Iron, &c. Depilatory powder of London Hospitals ℞ Quicklime ʒj.; Yellow Sulphite of Arsenic ʒij.; Powdered Starch ʒi, M. and add a little Water; apply for a few minutes.

DIAPHORETICS.

NAUSEATING.

Aconitum.....	109
Antimonii et Potassæ Tart:.....	112
Colchicum.....	120
Eupatorium.....	125
Inula.....	133
Ipecacuanha.....	133
Lobelia.....	136

REFRIGERANT.

Ammon: Acetatis Liq:.....	111
Cypripedium.....	123
Gelsimium.....	128

Mat: Med: Page

Lappa.....	135
Mezerium.....	139
Potassii Citras.....	146
Potassii Nitras.....	146
Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi.....	154

STIMULATING.

Camphora.....	116
Cimicifuga.....	119
Lactuca.....	134
Opium.....	141
Serpentaria.....	152
Diffusible Stimulants generally.....	

DISCUTIENTS (*Resolvents*).

Ammonia Murias.....	111
Emp: Plumbi.....	
“ Ammon: c. Hydrarg:.....	
Linimentum Ammon:.....	
“ Camphoræ.....	
Mellissa.....	138
Juniperus.....	134
Sabina.....	150
Tinct: Iodini.....	133
Ung: Cadmii Iod:.....	116
“ Hydrarg:.....	131
“ “ Iodidi Rub:.....	132
“ Iodini.....	133
“ “ Comp:.....	133
“ Potass: Iod:.....	
Xanthoxylum.....	158

DIURETICS.

Alcoholic Preparations.

Æther Sulph:.....	109
Ammon: Acet: Liquor.....	111
Armoracea.....	113
Asparagus.....	113
Buchu.....	115
Cantharis.....	117
Chimaphila.....	119
Cimicifuga.....	119
Colchicum.....	120
Copaiba.....	121
Corydalis.....	122
Cubeba.....	122
Digitalis.....	123
Dulcamara.....	124
Erigeron.....	124
Euonymus.....	124
Gin.....	
Hydrangea.....	131
Hydrastis.....	132
Hyoscyamus.....	132
Inula.....	133
Iris Versicolor.....	134
Juniperus.....	134
Lappa.....	135

	Mat: Med: Page
Lithii Carbonas.....	136
Marrubium.....	138
Matico.....	138
Mezerium.....	139
Oleum Terebinthinæ.....	141
Pareira.....	143
Petroselinum.....	143
Pix Liquida.....	144
Potassii Acetas.....	145
“ Bitartras.....	146
“ Carbonas.....	146
“ Nitras.....	146
Scilla.....	151
Scorparius.....	151
Senega.....	152
Serpentaria.....	152
Sodii Acetas.....	152
Spiritus Æther: Nitros:.....	154
Taraxacum.....	155
Uva Ursi.....	157

EMETICS.

Alumen.....	110
Ammonii Carb:.....	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	112
Azedarach.....	114
Cupri Sulph:.....	123
Gillenia.....	129
Ipecacuanha.....	133
Iris Versicolor.....	134
Lobelia.....	136
Sanguinaria.....	150
Scilla.....	151
Senega.....	152
Sinapis.....	152
Sodii Chloridum.....	153
Tabacum.....	155
Zinci Sulphas.....	159

EMMENAGOGUES.

Achillea.....	107
Aloe.....	110
Cantharis.....	117
Castoreum.....	118
Cataria.....	118
Cathartics, drastic.....	
Caulophyllum.....	118
Dinretics, stimulating.....	
Ergota.....	124
Ferrum.....	125
Gossypium.....	129
Guaiaci Tinct:.....	130
“ “ Ammon:.....	130
Hedeoma.....	130
Helleborus Nig:.....	130
Myrrha.....	140
Oleum Rutæ.....	149

	Mat: Med: Page
Phytolacca Rad:.....	144
Podophyllum.....	145
Rosmarinus.....	149
Rubia.....	149
Ruta.....	149
Sabina.....	150
Sanguinaria.....	150
Senega.....	152
Tanacetum.....	155
Thymus Vulg:.....	156
Tonics, especially chalybeates.	

EMOLLIENTS.

Adeps.....	
Altheæ Cataplasma.....	
Amygdala Dulc:.....	111
Amylum.....	
Ceratium Adipis.....	
“ Cetacei.....	
“ Plumbi S'acet.....	144
“ Zinci Carb:.....	158
Glycerina.....	129
Lini Farina Cataplasma.....	
Linimentum Calcis.....	
Liquor Gutta-perchæ.....	
Oleum Olivæ.....	141
Sevum.....	152
Ulmi Fulvæ Cataplasma.....	
Ung: Adipis.....	
“ Zinci Oxid:.....	

ENEMAS.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of Water, unless otherwise stated.

ANTHELMINTIC.	Dose.
Acid: Carbolic.....	gtt. i. to iii.
Aloe.....	ʒi. to ij.
Chenopodium.....	ʒi. to iii.
Potass: Bi-carb:.....	ʒi.
Saccharum.....	ʒi. to ij.
Salt.....	ʒij. to iv.
Spigelia.....	gr. xxx.
Syrup Allii.....	ʒi. to ij.
Wormwood.....	ʒss.
ANTISPASMODIC.	
Aq: Camphoræ.....	ʒi. to ij.
Assafoetida.....	ʒss. to ij.
“ Mistura.....	ʒij. to iv.
“ Tinct:.....	ʒi. to viii.
Camphora.....	gr. x. to xx.
Ext: Valerian: Fld:.....	ʒij. to iv.
Moschus.....	gr. x. to xx.
Spiritus Æther Comp:.....	ʒii.
Tinct: Opii.....	gtt. x. to lx.

	Dose.
ASTRINGENT.	
Acid: Tannic.....	gr. x. to xx.
Alumen	ʒi. to iv.
Bismuth: Sub-nit:.....	ʒij. to iv.
Catechu	gr. xx. to lx.
Decoc: Quercus alb:...	
Galla	gr. xx. to lx.
Kino.....	gr. xx. to lx.
Krameria	gr. xx. to xl.
Plumbi Acet:.....	gr. x. to xx.
" S'acet: Liq:...	ʒi.

CARMINATIVE.

Anisum.	in Infus: ʒss.
Anthemus.....	" ʒi.
Carum	" ʒss.
Cataria	" ʒi.
Fœniculum.....	" ʒss.
Mentha Viridis.....	" ʒi.
Salvia	" ʒss.

DETERGENT AND ANTISEPTIC.

Acid: Carbolic:.....	gtt. i. to iij.
Aq: Calcis.....	ʒij. to viii.
Calx Chlorinat.....	ʒi. to iv.
Creasotum, in mucilage	gtt. i. to iii.
Liq: Sodæ Chlor:.....	ʒss. to i.
Phénol Sodique.....	ʒi. to iv.
Sodii Boras	ʒij. to iv.
" Sulphis	ʒss. to i.
" Bisulphis.....	gr. x. to xxx.
" Hyposulphis.....	ʒi.
Yeast	ʒi. to iv.

EMOLLIENT.

Acacia	
Amylum	
Avenæ Farina.....	
Lini.....	
Hordeum.....	
Tapioca.....	
Ulmus.....	

LAXATIVE.

Adeps	
Aloe.....	gr. x. to xx.
Fel Bovinum.....	ʒi.
Magnesii Sulph:.....	ʒi.
Oleum Lini(in water f.ʒviiij.)	ʒi. to iv.
" Olivæ	" ʒi. to iv.
" Ricini	" ʒi to ij.
Sapo:.....	ʒss. to i.
Sodii Chlor:.....	ʒij. to iv.
Syr: Fuscus	

NUTRITIVE.

Barley water and Yeast.....	
Beef Tea.....	

Chocolate.....	
Mutton Suet (ʒi. to Oi. boiled milk)	
Yolks of Eggs.....	
STIMULANT.	
Aqua Ammoniaë.....	ʒss. to i.
Coffee	
Tea.....	
Oil: Terebinthinæ ʒi. to ʒij. in	
yolk of eggs.....	
Quinia.(to water f.ʒiv.)	gr. v. to xx.
Tinct: Capsici.(to water f.ʒviiij)	ʒi.
Wines and Alcoholic liquors.	

ERRHINES.

	Mat: Med: Page
Armoracia.....	113
Asarum Europ:.....	113
Cubeba	122
Euphorbiæ, Gum-resin:	125
Helenium Autumnale.....	130
Hydrarg: Sulph: Flav:.....	132
Opium.....	141
Quillaya Saponaria.....	
Sanguinaria	150
Tabacum.....	155
Veratrum Album.....	157

EXPECTORANTS.

Acidum Benzoicum.....	107
Allii Syrupus.....	110
Ammoniacum.....	110
Ammonii Murias.....	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	112
Arum	113
Asclepias.....	113
Assafœtida.....	113
Balsam Peruvianum	114
" Tolutanum.....	114
Benzoini, Tinct: comp:.....	114
Cimicifuga.....	119
Colchicum.....	120
Copaiba	121
Galbanum.....	128
Hyoscyami, Tinct:	132
Ipecacuanha	133
Lobelia	136
Marrubium.....	138
Myrrhæ Tinct:.....	141
Oleum Terebinthinæ.....	141
Pix Liquida.....	144
Potassii Chloras.....	146
" Iod:.....	146
Sanguinaria.....	150
Scilla	151
Senega	152
Styrax.....	155

GARGLES.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.

	Dose
Acid: Carbolic:.....	ʒss. to iij.
“ Muriatic:.....	ʒi. to iv.
“ Nitric:.....	gtt. lx.
Acid: Sulphuric:.....	gtt. v. to xx.
“ Tannic:.....	ʒss. to ij.
Alumen.....	ʒss. to i.
Aluminii Tersulph:.....	ʒss. to ij.
Ammon: Mur:.....	ʒi. to iv.
Calx Chlorinat.....	ʒi. to ij.
Capsicum.....	ʒi. to iv.
Capsici Tinct:.....	ʒss.
Catechu.....	ʒss.
“ Tinct:.....	ʒss.
Chloroformum.....	ʒi.
Creasotum.....	ʒss. to iij.
Cubebæ Fld: Ext:.....	ʒss.
“ Tinct:.....	ʒi.
Diospyros.....	ʒi.
Ferri et Ammon: Sulph:.....	ʒss. to ij.
Gallæ, Fld: Ext:.....	ʒss.
“ Tinct:.....	ʒi.
Granati, Fld: Ext:.....	ʒi.
Kino.....	ʒss.
“ Tinct:.....	ʒi.
Krameria Fld: Ext:.....	ʒss.
“ Tinct:.....	ʒi.
Liq: Sodæ Chlor:.....	ʒss. to ij.
Myrrhæ Tinct:.....	ʒi.
Phénol Sodique.....	ʒss. to ij.
Potassii Chloras.....	ʒss. to ij.
“ Nitras.....	ʒss. to ij.
“ Permang:.....	gr. xx. to ʒi.
Quercus Alba Fld: Ext:.....	ʒss. to i.
Rhus Glabrum Fld: Ext:.....	ʒi.
Salvia.....	ʒss. to i.
Sodii Boras.....	ʒij.
“ Sulphis.....	ʒss. to ij.
“ Bisulphis.....	ʒss. to ij.
“ Hyposulphis.....	ʒij.
Tinct: Ferri Chlor:.....	ʒss.
Xanthoxyli Fld: Ext:.....	ʒss.
Zinci Sulph:.....	gr. xv. to ʒi.

INJECTIONS, VAGINAL.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.

Acid: Carbolic:.....	gtt. i. to vi.
Acid: Tannic:.....	gr. x. to lx.
Alumen.....	gr. x. to ʒss.
Aluminii Tersulph:.....	ʒi. to iij.
Ammon: Mur:.....	ʒi. to iv.

Dose

Aq: Calcis.....	Ad lib.
Argenti Nitras.....	gr. ij. to xx.
Creasotum.....	gtt. i. to vj.
Cubeba.....	ʒi.
Cupri Sulph:.....	gr. x. to xl.
Ferri Sulph:.....	gr. xx. to ʒij
Ferri et Ammon: Sulph:.....	ʒi.
Galla.....	ʒss.
Kino.....	ʒss.
Krameria.....	ʒss.
Liq: Ferri Sub: Sulph:.....	ʒij. to iv.
Liq: Plumbi S'acet.....	ʒi.
Liq: Sodæ Chlor:.....	ʒss. to i.
Plumbi Acet:.....	gr. x. to xx.
Phénol Sodique.....	ʒij. to iv.
Potassii Chloras.....	ʒij.
Potassii Nitras.....	ʒi.
Potassii Permang:.....	gr. v. to xx.
Quercus Alba.....	ʒss.
Sodii Chloras.....	ʒij.
“ Bisulphis.....	ʒss. to ij.
“ Hyposulphis.....	ʒi. to ij.
“ Sulphis.....	ʒi. to iv.
Tinct: Ferri Chlorid:.....	ʒss. to i.

INJECTIONS, URETHRAL.

In one fluidounce water.

Acid: Carbolic:.....	gtt. ss. to ij.
Argenti Nitras.....	gr. ss. to xv.
Creasotum.....	gtt. ss. to ij.
Phénol Sodique.....	ʒi. to ij.
Zinci Acet:.....	gr. ss. to ij.
“ Sulph:.....	gr. ij. to xv.

LAXATIVES, Classified with Cathartics.

LOTIONS AND LINIMENTS.

Acetum, full strength or dilute.	
* Acid: Muriatic:.....	ʒi. to ij.
* “ Nitric:.....	Min. vi. to xij.
“ Pyrolig: full strength or dilute.	
* “ Tannic:.....	gr. x. to ʒi.
Allium.....	
* Alumen.....	ʒss. to ij.
Ammon: Iod: (in Glycerine ʒi.)	ʒss.
* “ Mur:.....	ʒi. to ij.
† Argenti Nitras.....	gr. i. to xv.
* Brominium.....	Min. x. to xl.
† Cupri Sulph:.....	gr. ij. to viij.
* Dulcamaræ, Fld: Ext:.....	ʒi.
* Ferri Sulph:.....	ʒi. to iij.
* Gallæ, Fld: Ext:.....	ʒss.

* in one pint water.

† “ one ounce “

	Dose.
*Krameria, Fld: Ext: ʒi.	
Liq: Ammon: Acet: full strength or dilute.	
Liq: Calcii Chlor: full strength or dilute.	
Liq: Sodii Chlor: full strength or dilute.	
*Potass: Permang:.....ʒi. to ʒi.	
*Sodii Boras.....ʒi. to iss.	
* " Bisulphis.....ʒss. to i.	
* " Hyposulphis.....ʒij. to iv.	
* " Sulphis.....ʒi to iij.	
Tinct: Aconiti Fol :...ʒj.	
" " Rad :...ʒss.	
" Arnicae.....ʒi.	
" Cantharis.....ʒi.	
" Capsici.....ʒi.	
" Opii.....ʒss. to i.	
†Zinci Sulph :.....gr. i. to iv.	

NARCOTICS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Acidum Hydrocyanic: Dilut:..	108
Aconiti	109
Ætheris.	109
Alcoholis.....	109
Belladonna	114
Camphora	116
Cannabis Indica.....	117
Chloral Hydrat :.....	119
Chloroformum	119
Conium.....	121
Digitalis	122
Dulcamara.....	124
Ergota.....	124
Humulus	131
Hyoscyamus.....	132
Lactuca	134
Lactucarium.....	134
Lauro-cerasus.....	135
Lobelia.....	136
Lupulina	136
Morphia.....	141
Oleum Amyg: Amar:.....	140
Opium	141
Papaver.....	143
Phytolacca Rad:.....	144
Potassii Cyanidum	146
Sanguinaria.....	150

* in one pint water.

† " one ounce "

† " two " "

† " three " "

† " four " "

	Mat: Med: Page
Spiritus Ætheris Comp:.....	154
" Frumenti.....	154
" Vini Gallici.....	154
Stramonium.....	154
Tabacum	155
Toxicodendron.....	156
Veratria	149

OINTMENTS.

	Dose.
Acid: Sulph:(to Adeps ʒi.) ʒi.	
" Tannic: " " ʒij. to iij.	
Ammon: Carb: " " ʒi.	
" Iodid: " " ʒi. to ʒi.	
" Mur: " " ʒi.	
Cadmii Iodid: " " ʒss. to i.	
" Sulph: " " gr. xii.	
Calx Chlorinat: " " ʒi.	
Ferri Sulph: Ex: " gr. viij. to xvi.	
Galla " " ʒi.	
Hydrarg: Biniod: " gr. i. to v.	

PARTURIENTS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Cantharis	117
Ergota	124
Gossypii Radix.....	129
Helleborus.....	130
Sabina.....	150
Sodii Boras.....	153

REFRIGERANTS.

Acida Vegetabilia.....	
Liq: Ammon: Acetat:.....	111
" Potassii Citras.....	
Magnesii Citras.....	137
Potassii Nitras.....	146
Seidlitz Powders.....	
Sodii Boras.....	153
Spt: Ætheris Nit:.....	154

RESOLVENTS, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.RUBEFACIENTS, *vide* COUNTER-IRRITANTS.

SEDATIVES.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil:..	108
Aconitum	109
Ammonii Bromid:.....	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	112
Aq: Lauro-cerasi	135
Camphora.....	116
Cimicifuga	119
Colchicum	120
Conium.....	121
Digitalis.....	123
Gelsemium	128
Ipecacuanha.....	133

	Mat: Med: Page
Lobelia.....	136
Opium.....	141
Plumbi Acetas.....	144
Potassii Nitras.....	146
“ Bromid :.....	146
“ Cyanidum	146
“ Ferrocyanid :.....	146
Prunus Virginiana.....	147
Sabadilla.....	149
Tabacum.....	155
Veratria.....	149
Veratrum Album.....	157
“ Viride.....	157

SOPORIFICS, *vide* NARCOTICS.

STIMULANTS.

Acidum Valerianic :	109
Ætheris.....	109
Alcoholis.....	109
Ammonia.....	110
Aralia Rac :.....	112
Arnica.....	113
Assafoetida	113
Brominium.....	115
Buchu.....	115
Camphora.....	116
Cannabis Ind :.....	117
Cantharis... ..	117
Capsicum.....	117
Copaiba	121
Cubeba.....	122
Cypridium	123
Galbanum	128
Guaiacum.....	130
Inula	133
Iodinium.....	133
Ipecacuanha.....	133
Juniperus.....	134
Lavandula.....	135
Manganese.....	137
Melissa.....	138
Mentha Pip :.....	138
“ Vir:.....	138
Mezerium.....	139
Nitrous Oxide.....	140
Oleum Cajuputi.....	141
“ Succini Rect:.....	141
“ Terebinthinæ	141
Olibanum.....	141
Opium.....	141
Ozone.....	142
Panax.....	143
Phosphorus... ..	143
Pimento.....	144
Piper	144
Ruta.....	149

	Mat: Med. Page
Sabina.....	156
Sanguinaria.....	156
Sassafras.....	151
Spiritus Ætheris.....	154
“ “ Comp :.....	154
“ Frumenti	154
“ Vini Gallici.....	154
Valeriana	157
Vinum	158
Xanthoxylum.....	158
Zingiber	159

STYPTICS (*Hæmostatics*).

EXTERNAL.

Acid : Carbolic:.....	108
“ Tannic :.....	108
Alumen, in strong solution or powder	110
Argenti Nitras.....	113
Catechu.....	118
Collodium.....	121
Creasotum.....	122
Cupri Sulph : in strong solution or powder.....	123
Ferri Subsulphas.....	127
“ Sulphas.....	127
Liq : Ferri Perchlorid :	127
Oleum Terebinthinæ.....	141
Phénol Sodique.....	
Resina	148
Zinci Chloridum	158
“ Sulphas	159

INTERNAL.

Acidum Gallic :.....	108
“ Sulphuric: Dil :.....	108
Catechu.....	118
Cinnamomum	120
Cupri Sulphas.....	123
Ergota.....	124
Erigeron	124
Ferri Chloridum	126
“ et Ammon : Sulph :.....	126
“ Subsulph : Liq :.....	127
“ Sulphas	127
Kino.....	134
Krameria	134
Oleum Erigeron Can :.....	124
Plumbi Acetas.....	144

TONICS (*Corroborants*).

MINERAL.

Acid : Arseniosum.....	107
“ Muriatic : Dil	108
“ Nitric : “	108
“ Phosphoric :.....	108
“ Sulphuric : Aromat :.....	108

	Mat: Med: Page
Acid: Sulphuric: Dil:.....	108
Argenti Nitras.....	113
“ Oxidum	113
Bismuthi Subnitras.....	115
Cerium, Oxalate.....	118
Cupri Sulph:.....	123
Cuprum Ammon:.....	123
Ferrum, and its preparations..	125
Hypophosphites, Syrup:.....	
Iodinium	133
Liq: Potass: Arsen:.....	107
Zinci Acetas.....	158
“ Chloridum.....	158
“ Oxidum.....	159
“ Sulphas	159
“ Valerianas.	159
Oleum Morrhuæ.....	141
<i>VEGETABLE (Pure Bitters).</i>	
Calumba... ..	116
Chiretta	119
Coptis	121
Frasera.....	127
Gentiana.....	128
Quassia.....	147
Sabbatia	149
Zantnorhiza	158
<i>(Aromatic Bitters.)</i>	
Absinthium	107
Achillea.....	107
Angelica	112
Angustura	112
Anisum	112
Anthemis.....	112
Asarum.....	113
Aurantii Cort:.....	114
Buchu	115
Calamus.....	116
Canella.....	117
Cardamomum.....	117
Carum	117
Caryophyllus.	117
Cascarilla.....	118
Chimaphila.....	119
Cimicifuga.....	119
Cinnamomum.....	120
Coriandrum.....	121
Cornus Florida.....	122

	Mat: Med: Page
Cubeba.....	122
Cypripedium.....	123
Ergota.....	124
Erigeron.....	124
Euonymus	124
Fœniculum... ..	127
Gaultheria.....	128
Humulus.....	131
Hydrangea	131
Hydrastis.....	132
Inula	133
Krameria.....	134
Lavandula.....	135
Leptandra.....	135
Lupulina.....	136
Marrubium	138
Matico.....	138
Mentha Pip:.....	138
“ Vir:.....	138
Myristica.....	139
Myrrha.....	140
Panax	143
Pareira.....	143
Pimenta.....	144
Piper	144
Rosmarinus.....	149
Rubus	149
Rumex.....	149
Salvia.....	150
Scutellaria.....	151
Serpentaria	152
Simaruba	152
Taraxacum.....	155
Thymus Vulg:	156
Uva Ursi.....	157
Valeriana	157
Zingiber.....	159
<i>(Astringent Bitters).</i>	
Cinchona	119
Cinchonæ Sulph:.....	120
Ignatia.....	133
Nux Vomica.....	141
Prunus Virginiana	147
Quinia Sulph:.....	120
Salix.....	150
Strychnia.....	143

VESICANTS, *vide* COUNTER-IRRITANTS.

ANTIDOTES

AND

TREATMENT FOR POISONS.

POISONING, either from accident or design, demands such prompt treatment on the part of the physician, that to know the proper mode of procedure in such cases is of the utmost importance. The first thing usually to be done, when it is ascertained that a poison has been swallowed, is to evacuate the stomach, unless vomiting has taken place spontaneously; and to select for that purpose those emetics which can be most readily obtained and are prompt and safe in their action. Of this class are Ground Mustard, a large teaspoonful in a tumblerful of warm water; the operation of which may be facilitated by the addition of the like amount of Common Salt. Powdered Alum, in doses of a half ounce with Syrup or Molasses; Sulphate of Zinc, in doses of ten grains. These remedies, in the doses mentioned, may be repeated every ten minutes until at least three doses have been given, unless free emesis occurs sooner. Vomiting can frequently be induced by tickling the fauces with the finger or the feather end of a quill. If vomiting cannot be produced by these means, the stomach pump should be used.

When vomiting has taken place, the next step is to protect the stomach by free administration of demulcent, mucilaginous or oleaginous drinks, such as the whites of eggs, linseed or olive oil, melted butter or lard, flaxseed, slippery elm, gum arabic or barley water, milk, starch, wheat flour or arrow-root mixed with water.

ACID: ARSENIOS:

Symptoms; A sense of faintness, nausea, vomiting, burning pain in stomach and throat, intense thirst, contents of stomach brown or greenish, sometimes bloody; purging with pain, black fœtid stools, cramps, cold sweats, convulsions.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Free emesis, oleaginous and mucilaginous drinks. Hydrated Sesquioxide (Peroxide) of Iron formed by the addition of an excess of Liquor Ammon: to Liq: Ferri Tersulph: or to Tinct: Ferri Muriat: . Wash the precipitate and administer in tablespoonful doses every five minutes until symptoms are ameliorated. If the Arsenic has been taken in form of Fowler's Solution, Lime-water may be given freely.

ACID: HYDROCYANIC:
LAUREL WATER.
CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.
BITTER ALMOND OIL.

Symptoms; In large doses almost invariably instantaneously fatal; When not immediately fatal, sudden loss of sense and control of the voluntary muscles; the odor of the poison generally perceptible on the breath.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Chlorine, in the form of Chlorine water, in doses of from one to four fluid drachms, diluted. Weak solutions of Chloride of Lime or Soda; Water of Ammonia, largely diluted, may be given and the vapor of it cautiously inhaled. Cold affusions. Chloroform in one drachm doses in mucilage, repeated every few minutes until the symptoms are ameliorated. Artificial respiration. *It is asserted* that subcutaneous injections of Sulphate of Atropia are useful if given immediately.

ACIDA MINERALIA.

ACID: MURIATIC:
 " **NITRIC:**
 " **SULPHURIC:**

Symptoms; Violent burning pain in stomach and œsophagus. Vomited matter causes effervescence with a carbonated alkali.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Soft soap, Milk, Oleaginous drinks, solutions of the Carbonate of Soda, Potassa, Lime and Magnesia; Calcined Magnesia. *For Nitric Acid avoid the use of Carbonate of Soda and Potassa.* Repeated and copious draughts of mucilaginous drinks.

ACIDA VEGETABILIA.

ACIDUM ACETIC:
 " **CITRIC:**
 " **OXALIC:**
 " **TARTARIC:**

Symptoms; Produced by excessive doses of vegetable acids essentially the same as those resulting from the mineral acids.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Similar to those directed for the mineral acids, *except that for Oxalic as for Nitric Acid, only the Carbonates of Lime and Magnesia should be used; never those of Soda and Potassa.*

ALKALIES AND THEIR SALTS.

Symptoms; Caustic, acrid taste, excessive heat in the throat, stomach and intestines, vomiting of bloody matter, cold sweats, hic-cough, purging of bloody stools.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Vegetable Acids, Mucilaginous, Oleaginous and Demulcent drinks.

IODINE.

Symptoms; Burning pain in the throat, lacerating pain in the stomach, fruitless efforts to vomit. Excessive tenderness of the epigastrium.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Free emesis, prompt administration of Starch, Wheat flour, or Arrow-root beaten up in water.

METALLIC POISONS.

ANTIMONY AND ITS PREPARATIONS.

Symptoms; Violent irritant effects; burning pain in pit of Stomach,

Treatment and Antidotes.

Emesis, if not already produced, by copious draughts of warm mucilaginous, sweetened drinks. as

purging, vomiting, colic, stricture of oesophagus, cramps.

tringent infusions or tinctures, such as Cinchona, Galls, Oak Bark, Tannic Acid and Green Tea.

ARSENIC. See ACID: ARSENIOS, page 178.

BISMUTH AND ITS SALTS.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Same as for copper.

COPPER AND ITS SALTS.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Symptoms; General inflammation of the whole alimentary canal; coppery eructations, vomiting, cramp, sense of tightness in the throat.

Copious draughts of sweet Mucilaginous drinks, and Milk, the Whites of eggs, Hydrated peroxide of Iron. Ferrocyanide Potass:

IRON, SALTS OF.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Symptoms; Analogous to those of other irritant poisons.

Carb: of Soda and Mucilaginous drinks.

LEAD, SALTS OF.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Symptoms; Dryness and burning sensation in throat, colicky spasms, severe pain about the navel, obstinate constipation, cold skin, feeble pulse, giddiness, stupor, coma or paralysis, a bluish line at the free margin of the gums; after the symptoms have subsided they reappear.

Free Emesis; Dilute Sulphuric Acid, Sulphates of Soda or Magnesia, Albumen and Milk in large quantities, Chloroform.

MERCURY, SALTS OF.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Symptoms; Harsh, metallic, acid taste, burning pain in stomach, throat and intestines; vomiting and purging, frequently of bloody matter; tongue and fauces white: urine generally suppressed; difficult respiration; syncope, convulsions.

Albumen in some form must be promptly administered; Whites of eggs beaten up with Water or Milk, Wheat flour in paste, Mucilaginous drinks in large quantities, and this treatment continued until the vomited matter becomes clear.

SILVER, SALTS OF.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Symptoms; Same as other irritant poisons.

Strong solution of Common salt freely administered, Emetics; strict antiphlogistic treatment.

TIN, SALTS OF.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Symptoms; Similar to those of other irritant poisons.

Prompt Emetics, Albumen or Milk in large quantities.

ZINC, SALTS OF.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Symptoms; Violent vomiting, burning pain in the stomach, pale countenance, cold extremities.

The Carbonated alkalis or solution of Common Soap freely given; Milk and Albumen.

PHOSPHORUS.

Symptoms; Intense pain in the stomach and bowels, obstinate vomiting, diarrhoea; tension and tenderness of the abdomen; tremblings, convulsions.

Treatment and Antidotes.

If taken in substance, two or three grains of Tart: Emetic should be given to dislodge it. If swallowed in solution, copious draughts of cold water containing Magnesia and Sugar in suspension; Mucilaginous drinks. Avoid oils.

VEGETABLE POISONS.**CREASOTE, CARBOLIC ACID,
OIL TURPENTINE.**

Symptoms; General action that of irritant poisons, burning pain, vomiting, purging.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Albumen, Whites of eggs, Milk, Wheat flour; powerful Emetics, copious draughts of Warm water: Stimulants. For Carbolic Acid,—Saccharate of lime, Carbonate of lime.

**ALCOHOL OR OTHER SPIRIT-
UOUS LIQUORS.**

Symptoms; Complete insensibility, swollen countenance, difficult and sometimes stertorous breathing with a peculiar puffing out of the lips.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Emetic of Sulph: Zinc or Mustard. Vomiting encouraged with warm water; an erect, in preference to a recumbent posture; Wet cloths to the head, Warmth and Friction to the extremities. An enema of two tablespoonfulls of Salt in a pint of warm water.

**IRRITANT VEGETABLE POI-
SONS; such as Croton Oil, Podo-
phyllum, Oil Tansy, Savine and
others of this class.**

Symptoms; General effects, acute pain in stomach and bowels. nausea, violent vomiting, excessive purging, great dryness of mouth and constriction of throat, breathing quick and difficult, dilated pupil and general excitement.

Treatment and Antidotes.

If vomiting has been occasioned by the poison and the efforts are still continued, large draughts of Warm water or thin Gruel; if vomiting has not been produced, an emetic of Ipecac or Tartar Emetic, should be administered; Mucilaginous drinks, Camphor and Opium.

VEGETABLE NARCOTICS.**ACONITE.**

Symptoms; Peculiar tingling sensation in the lips and elsewhere; burning heat of the œsophagus and stomach, thirst, violent nausea, vomiting, purging; gastric and intestinal spasms, numbness of the limbs, spasm of the muscles, great prostration.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Prompt Emetics, free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, large doses of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; active Stimulation. Capsicum, Ammonia, Brandy, Electro-magnetism, Chloroform. Nux Vomica is said to be a physiological antidote.

BELLADONNA.

Symptoms; Dilated pupils, dryness and burning in the throat and stomach, muscular twitchings, difficulty in voiding urine, delirium, stupor.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Prompt Emetics, large draughts of infusion of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; Animal Charcoal, Electro-magnetism, active Stimulants such as Capsicum, Ammonia or Brandy. Opium is considered a physiological antidote to Belladonna. Ioduretted solution of Iodide of Potassium.

DIGITALIS.

Symptoms; Nausea, vomiting, discharge of viscid saliva, cold sweats, extreme prostration, hic-cough, convulsions, stupor or delirium, syncope.

Treatment and Antidotes.

If the poison is suspected to still be in the stomach, Emesis by the free use of warm liquids; Stimulation by Brandy, Ammonia and Opium, strong Coffee, Tannin.

ERGOT.

Symptoms; Oppression of stomach, urgent thirst, diarrhoea, tetanic spasms, violent convulsions.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Emetics, Charcoal, Stimulants.

HELLEBORE.

Symptoms; Violent vomiting, hyper-catharsis, vertigo, cramp, convulsions.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Opium and other stimulants, Astringents, Demulcents, Charcoal.

HEMLOCK.

Symptoms; Dilated pupils, impaired vision, difficulty of speech, tremors, paralysis, convulsions, death from paralysis of respiratory muscles, the mind remaining clear.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Prompt Emesis, Stimulants such as Brandy, Ammonia, Coffee, Galvanism.

HYOSCYAMUS.

Symptoms; Dilated pupils, accelerated pulse, usually nausea, vomiting and purging. Delirium, coma, paralysis.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Same as Opium. Animal Charcoal may be useful if given immediately.

OPIUM.

Symptoms; Vertigo, languor, full, slow, laboring pulse, slow breathing, insensibility, stertorous respiration, contracted pupils, dark suffusion of the countenance, cold sweat, relaxation of muscles; feeble, thread-like, almost imperceptible pulse, profound stupor.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Prompt evacuation of the stomach by active Emetics; free administration of Belladonna; active Stimulants, such as Coffee, Tea, Brandy, Ammonia, Sinapisms and Stimulant frictions, infusion of Galls or Tannin; Electro-magnetism. Constant motion; Flagellation; Artificial respiration; Stimulant injections.

SAVINE.

Symptoms; High excitement, acute pain in stomach and bowels, nausea, vomiting, hyper-catharsis, convulsions.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Emetics, copious draughts of Emollient and Demulcent liquids, Sedatives, Opiates.

STRAMONIUM.

Symptoms; Cardialgia, sense of strangulation, partial or complete blindness, with dilated pupils, obstinate insomnia, delirium, and when death is immediate, stupor.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Prompt evacuation of the stomach by Emetics or the stomach pump; solutions of Caustic alkalies, Electro-magnetism, active stimulation. Opium exercises an antagonistic influence to Stramonium.

STRYCHNIA OR NUX VOMICA.

Symptoms; Involuntary muscular contractions, rigidity of muscles, constriction of throat, abdomen and chest; vertigo, contracted pupil, dimness of vision, retention of urine, asphyxia.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Emetics, such as Sulph: Zinc or mustard, aided by the very free use of warm water; Antispasmodics, such as Opium, Ether, Camphor or Chloroform, which is considered the best; Tannin in large doses. Aconite: Bromide Potass:; Milk; Iodurated Iodide of Potassium; negative electricity.

TOBACCO.

Symptoms; Nausea, vomiting, vertigo, syncope, cold sweats and alarming prostration. Breathing labored and stertorous, paralytic relaxation of voluntary muscles.

Treatment and Antidotes.

If tobacco has been swallowed, the stomach should be evacuated promptly; if its poisonous effects have been occasioned by external application or by injection, active Stimulation should be resorted to. Allay irritation of stomach with Opiates.

VERATRIA.

Symptoms; Accelerated pulse and respiration, vomiting and purging with tenesmus, tonic and clonic spasms of the muscles; tetanic stiffening of the limbs, followed by a dancing movement, is a characteristic symptom.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Immediate and free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, followed by brisk Emetic. Antispasmodics such as Chloroform, Ether, Camphor.

ANIMAL POISONS.**POISONOUS FISH, MUSCLES, ETC., ETC.**

Symptoms; Violent cholera morbus, urticaria, headache, immoderate thirst, cold sweats.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Evacuation of stomach and bowels, Stimulants and Antispasmodics such as Capsicum and Chloroform.

POISONOUS BITES AND STINGS FROM VENOMOUS REPTILES.

Symptoms; Great pain and swelling in the bitten part, which is hard and at first pale, then reddish, livid and gangrenous in appearance; fainting, vomiting, convulsions, difficult breathing, low pulse, cold sweats.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Apply ligature above the wounded part, remove the poison by cupping-glass or mouth, active caustic to the wound; free use of active Stimulants such as Brandy or Whisky. Bisulphate of Soda in large doses. Arsenic is also highly recommended.

SALIVA OF THE RABID DOG.

Symptoms; No definite time for the appearance of the symptoms, which are great nervous disturbance, constriction of chest and throat, cramps, bilious vomiting,

Treatment and Antidotes.

Immediate and thorough Cauterization of the wound by *Nitrate of Silver*, Caustic Potash or any other prompt escharotic, or the actual cautery. If the virus has taken

horror of fluids and impossibility of drinking them, swollen tongue, frothing of the mouth, convulsions.

effect and produced the symptoms of Hydrophobia, Purgation, Hot baths and Antispasmodics, of which Chloroform is considered the best.

CANTHARIDES.

Symptoms; Obstinate and painful priapism, severe pains in the whole abdominal region, vomiting, bloody stools, excessive salivation, fetid breath, hurried respiration, burning thirst, great difficulty of deglutition, frightful convulsions, tetanus and delirium.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Emetics, Cathartics and Opiates by the stomach and rectum; Emollient and Demulcent drinks, Animal Charcoal, Liquor Potass:

ASPHYXIA FROM POISONOUS GASES.

Symptoms; Difficult respiration, swollen countenance, veins distended, livid appearance, stupor.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Free exposure to the open air, Cold douche, Stimulants applied with friction, Cupping at nape of neck, Artificial respiration, Chloroform internally.

RESUSCITATION OF THE DROWNED.

FOR restoring life in cases of suspended animation from drowning, the following is proposed by M. Marchant:—He thinks that the chief attention should be paid to respiration, by which the blood-making process is restored. Insufflation of the lungs is to be performed in the following manner:—A tube of any kind, even a tobacco pipe, well washed, should be inserted into a nostril, and both nostrils be pressed against the tube. The mouth should be stopped by the operator's hand, and he should then blow with sufficient force into the tube to drive air into the lungs. The chest then is seen to rise. By removing the tube, and the hand from the mouth, expiration will spontaneously take place, and it may be aided by the open hand applied with moderate pressure to the lower part of the chest. This manœuvre being repeated ten or twelve times, the heart is felt to beat, if the patient had, at beginning of the operation, any vitality in him.

Among other possible means of restoring animation the GALVANIC BATTERY should be resorted to. It is recommended to apply the positive pole of the battery to the back of the neck, and the negative pole to the end of the breast bone; breaking and renewing the current about fifteen times per minute.

MARSHALL HALL'S

READY METHOD IN ASPHYXIA.

1st. TREAT the patient *instantly on the spot*, in the open air, freely exposing the face, neck and chest to the breeze, except in severe weather.

2d. In order to clear the throat, place the patient gently on the face, with one wrist under the forehead, that all fluid, and the tongue itself, may fall forward and leave the entrance into the windpipe free.

3d. To excite respiration, turn the patient slightly on his side and apply some irritating or stimulating agent to the nostrils, as *Veratrine*, *dilute Ammonia*, etc.

4th. Make the face warm by brisk friction; then dash cold water upon it.

5th. If not successful, lose no time; but to imitate respiration, place the patient on his face, and turn the body gently, but completely on the side, and a little beyond; then again on the face, and so on, alternately. Repeat these movements deliberately, and perseveringly, fifteen times only in a minute. (When the patient lies on the throat, this cavity is compressed by the weight of the body, and expiration takes place. When he is turned on the side, this pressure is removed, and inspiration occurs).

6th. When the prone position is resumed, make a uniform and efficient pressure along the spine, removing the pressure immediately, before rotation on the side. (The pressure augments the expiration; the rotation commences inspiration). Continue these measures.

7th. Rub the limbs upward, with firm pressure and with energy. (The object being to aid the return of venous blood to the heart).

8th. Substitute for the patient's wet clothing, if possible, such other covering as can be instantly procured, each bystander supplying a coat or cloak, etc. Meantime, and from time to time, to excite inspiration, let the surface of the body be slapped briskly with the hand.

9th. Rub the body briskly till it is dry and warm, then dash cold water upon it, and repeat the rubbing.

AVOID the immediate removal of the patient, as it involves a dangerous loss of time—also, the use of the bellows, or any forcing instrument; also, the warm bath, and all rough treatment.

SYLVESTER'S METHOD.

This consists in laying the patient on his back, drawing the tongue forward, then carrying the arms slowly upward over the head, thus elevating the ribs by means of the pectoral muscles and inducing inspiration; the arms are then brought down to the sides of the chest and slightly compressed against it.

These movements are to be repeated slowly.

ABBREVIATIONS

AND

SYMBOLS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS.

- ℞. Minim. One-sixtieth part of a fluidrachm.
Gtt. Gutta. A drop.
ʒj. Scrupulus. A scruple = 20 grains.
ʒj. Drachma. A drachm = 60 grains.
ʒj. Fluidrachma. A fluid or measured drachm.
℥j. Uncia. A troyounce. 480 grains.
℥j. Fluiduncia. A fluidounce.
℔j. Libra. A pound, understood in prescriptions to apply to an officinal pound of 5760 grains.
Oj. Octarius. A pint.
Cong. Congius. A gallon.
Gr. Granum. A grain; plural grana, grains.
Ss. Semis. Half; affixed to signs as above.
The Latin numerals are employed in prescriptions—i, ij, iij, iv, v, vi, vij, viij, ix, x, xi, xij, xv, xx, xl, l, c, etc.
- ℞. Recipe. Take.
āā. Ana. Of each.
Ad libitum. At pleasure.
Aꝓ. Aqua. Water.
Aꝓ. Font. Aqua Fontis. Spring Water.
Aq. Bull. Aqua Bulliens. Boiling Water.
Aq. Ferv. Aqua Fervens. Hot water.
Chart. Chartula. A small paper.
Coch. Cochlear. A spoonful.
Cort. Cortex. Bark.
Decoct. Decoction. A decoction.
Ext. Extractum. Extract.
Ext. Fld. Extractum Fluidum. Fluid Extract.
F. Fiat. Let it be made.
Fol. Folia. Leaves.
Flor. Flores. Flowers.
Garg. Gargarysma. A gargle.
Haust. Haustus. A draught.
Infus. Infusum. An infusion.
Liq. Liquor.
M. Misce. Mix.
Mass. Massa. A mass.
Mist. Mistura. A mixture.
Pil. Pilula. A pill.
Pulv. Pulvis. A powder.
Q. S. Quantum Sufficit. A sufficient quantity.
Q. V. Quantum Volueris. As much as you wish.
Rad. Radix. Root.
Sem. Semen. Seed.
S. Signa. Write.
Solv. Solve. Dissolve.
Spt. Spiritus. Spirit.
Syr. Syrupus. Syrup.
Tr. Tinct. Tinctura. Tincture.

INDEX.

The figures in the right-hand column refer to the "Mat: Med.:" department of the book; those in the left column to "Pharmaceutical Formulæ."

A.			
Abbreviations and Symbols used in Prescriptions	186		
Abelmoschus Moschatus.....	131	Acidum Nitricum.....	108
Abies Balsamea.....	107	" " Dil:.....	108
" Canadensis.....	107	" Nitromuriaticum.....	108
" Excelsa.....	107	" Nitromuriaticum Dil:..	108
" Larix.....	107	" Oxalicum.....	108
Absinthium.....	5 107	" Phosphoric: Glac:.....	108
Absorbents.....	165	" " Dil:.....	108
Acacia.....	107	" Sulphuric: Aromat:...	108
Acetate of Lead.....	144	" " Dil:.....	108
" " Morphia.....	141	" Sulphurosum.....	108
" " Sodium.....	152	" Tannicum.....	108
" " Potassium.....	145	" Tartaricum.....	108
" " Zinc.....	158	" Valerianic.....	109
Acetated Tinct: Opium.....	142	Aconite.....	109
Acetic Acid.....	107	Aconiti Fol:.....	5 109
" Ext: Colch: Rad:.....	25	" Rad:.....	5 109
Acetone.....	105	Aconitia.....	109
Acetum.....	105	Aconitum Napellus.....	5
" Lobeliæ.....	60	Acorus Calamus.....	16
" Opii.....	66 140	Actæa Alba.....	109
" Sanguinariæ.....	83 148	" Rubra.....	109
" Scillæ.....	151	" Spicata.....	109
Achillea.....	5 107	Adder's-tongue.....	124
" Millefolium.....	5	Adiantum Pedatum.....	109
Acidum Aceticum.....	107	Æsculus Hippocastanum.....	109
" Arseniosum.....	107	Æther: Fortior.....	109
" Benzoicum.....	107	" Hydriodic.....	109
" Carbazotic:.....	107	" Muriatic:.....	109
" Carbolicum.....	108	" Sulphuric:.....	109
" " Impurum..	108	Agaricus.....	109
" Chromicum.....	108	Agathotes Chirayta.....	22
" Citricum.....	108	Agave Amer:.....	109
" Gallicum.....	108	Agrimonia Eupatoria.....	109
" Hydriodic: Dil:.....	108	Agrimony.....	109
" Hydrocyanic: Dil:.....	108	Ague Root.....	6
" Lacticum.....	108	Ailanthus Glandulosa.....	109
" Muriatic:.....	108	Ajuga Chamæpitys.....	109
" " Dil:.....	108	Alcohol.....	109
		" Dilute.....	109
		" Fortius.....	109
		Aletrine.....	6 110

Aletris Farinosa.....	109	Anagallis Arvensis.....	111
Alisma Plantago	110	Anaphrodisiacs.....	165
Alkekengi.....	144	Andromeda Arborea.....	111
Allium Sativum.....	7 110	Anemone Pulsatilla.....	111
Allspice.....	70 144	Anethum.....	111
Aluine	6 110	Angelica	7 112
Alnus Rubra	6 110	Angelica Tree.....	113
Aloe.....	110	Angustura	8 112
“ Purif:	110	Anilin Sulphate	112
Alteratives	165	Animal Charcoal.....	117
Althæa Offic:	7 110	Aniseed.....	112
Alum.....	110	Anisum.....	112
Alumen	110	Anodynes... ..	166
“ Exsiccat:	110	Antacids.....	166
Alumini Sulph:	110	Antennaria Marg:.....	112
“ Tersulph:	110	Anthemis.....	8 112
“ et Ammon: Sulph:..	110	“ Nobilis	8
“ “ Ferri Ammon:....	110	Anthelmintics.....	166
“ “ “ Sulph.....	110	Anthrakokali.....	112
Alum-root	41 131	Antiarthritics	166
Amaranthus	110	Antidotes and Treatment for	
Ambrosia Artem:	110	Poisons....	178 to 184
American Aloe.....	109	Antilithics	166
“ Centaury	81 149	Antimonial Powder.....	112
“ Colombo.....	127	“ Wine.....	112
“ Dittany	122	Antimonii et Potass: Tart:....	112
“ Greek Valerian.....	145	“ Iod:	112
“ Hellebore	100 157	“ Oxid:	112
“ Hemp	117	“ Sulph: Precip:.....	112
“ Ipecac:	42 129	Antimonium.....	112
“ Ivy	111	Antiperiodics.....	166
“ Pennyroyal.....	130	Antiphosphatics.....	166
“ Poplar.....	72	Antiphlogistics	166
“ Senna	118	Antiscorbutics.....	166
“ Valerian.....	123	Antiscrofulics	166
“ Water Hemlock.....	119	Antiseptics.....	167
Ammonia.....	110	Antispasmodics.....	167
“ Alum	110	Antisquamics.. ..	167
Ammonio Ferric Alum	110	Antisymphilitics.....	167
Ammoniacum.....	111	Antizymotics.....	167
Ammonii Arsenias.....	111	Aphrodisiacs.....	167
“ Benzoas.....	111	Apocynine	9 112
“ Bromid:	111	Apocynum Androsæm.....	9 112
“ Carbonas.....	111	“ Cannabinum	9 112
“ Hydrosulph:	111	Apple-tree	147
“ Hypophosph:	111	Aqua Ammonia.....	110
“ Iod:	111	“ Ammonia Fort.....	110
“ Murias	111	“ Auranti Flor:	114
“ Nitras	111	“ Camphora.....	116
“ Nitrosulph:	111	“ Cinnamomi.....	120
“ Phosphas.....	111	“ Lauro-cerasi.....	58 135
“ Valerianas.....	111	“ Mentha Pip:	138
Ammoniated Copper.....	123	“ “ Vir:	138
“ Mercury	131	“ Rosæ.....	146
Ammonio-Citrate of Iron.....	126	“ Regia.....	108
Ampelopsis Quin:	111	Aralia Hispida.....	10 112
Amygdala Dulcis.....	111	“ Nudicaulis.....	112
Amyl Nitrite.....	111	“ Racemosa.....	10 112
Anæsthetics.....	165	“ Spinosa.....	113

Cannabis Indica.....17	117	Catnep.....20	118
" Sativa.....17	117	Cathartics.....168	
Canada Balsam.....107		Cat-tail Flag.....157	
" Flea-bane.....124		Caulophyllin.....20	118
" Pitch.....107		Caulophyllum Thal:.....20	118
" Thistle.....120		Caustic Potass.....145	
" Turpentine.....156		Cayenne Pepper.....18	118
Cancer Root.....142		Ceanthus Amer:.....118	
Canella.....17	117	Cedron Seed.....118	
" Alba.....17	117	Celandine.....118	
Canth: Collodion.....121		Celastrus Scan.....118	
Cantharides.....117		Centaurea Benedicta.....118	
Cantharis.....117		Centaury.....81	118
Caper Bush.....117		Cepa.....118	
Capparis Spinosa.....117		Cephaelis Ipecac.....52	
Capsicum.....18	117	Cephalanthus Occident:.....118	
" Annuum.....18		Cerasus Serotina.....73	
Caraway Seed.....19	117	Ceratum Plumbi S'acet:.....144	
Carbazotate of Iron.....123		" Sabinæ.....82	
Carbo Animalis.....117		Cerium.....118	
" Ligni.....117		" Nitrate.....118	
Carbolic Acid.....108		" Oxalate.....118	
Carbon Bichlorid:.....117		Cetraria.....118	
Carbon Bisulphuret:.....117		Cevadilla.....81	149
Carbonate of Ammonium.....111		Chalk.....122	
" " Magnesium.....137		Chamomile.....8	112
" " Manganese.....137		Chapman's Dinner Pills.....76	
" " Lead.....145		Checkerberry.....139	
" " Sodium.....153		Chelidonium Majus.....21	118
Cardamon.....18	117	Chelone Glabra.....21	119
Cardamomum.....18	117	Chelonin.....21	119
Cardamine Pratens:.....117		Chenopodium.....119	
Carminatives.....168		Cherry Laurel Leaves.....58	135
Carolina Jasmine.....40		Chestnut.....118	
" Pink.....91		Chicory.....119	
Carota.....117		Chickweed.....154	
Carrageen.....119		Chimaphila.....22	119
Carrot Seed.....117		" Umbellata.....22	
Carthamus.....117		Chimaphilin.....22	119
Carum.....19	117	China Turpentine.....156	
" Carui.....19		Chinoidine.....120	
Carya.....117		Chinquapin.....118	
Caryophyllus.....19	117	Chiococca Racemosa.....119	
" Aromat:.....19		Chionanthus Virg:.....119	
Cascarilla.....20	118	Chirayta.....22	119
Cassia Acutifolia.....88		Chiretta.....22	119
" Elongata.....88		Chlorate of Potassium.....146	
" Fistula.....118		" " Sodium.....153	
" Marilandica.....118		Chloride of Bromine.....115	
" Obovata.....88		" " Ethyl.....109	
Castanea Pumila.....118		" " Gold.....114	
" Vesca.....118		" " " and Sodium..114	
Castile Soap.....150		" " Iron.....126	
Castor.....118		" " Magnesium.....137	
Castoreum.....118		" " Silver.....113	
Castor Oil.....141		" " Sodium.....153	
Cataria.....20	118	" " Zinc.....158	
Catch-fly.....152		Chlorinated Lime.....116	
Catechu.....118		Chloral Hydrat.....119	

Chloroform Pur :	119	Colchicum Rad :	25	120
Chondrus	119	“ Sem :	26	120
Christmas Rose	46	“ Root	25	120
Chromic Acid	108	“ Seed	26	120
Churrus	17	Colic Root	6, 33	123
Cichorium Intybus	119	Collinsonia Canaden :		120
Cicuta Maculata	119	Collinsonin		120
“ Virosa	119	Colledion		121
Cimicifuga	23	Collodium		121
“ Racemosa	23	“ Cum Canthar :		121
Cimicifugin	23	Colocynth	27	121
Cinchona	119	Colocynthin	27	121
“ Calisaya	23	Colocynthis	27	121
“ Condaminea	24	Colomba	16	
“ Flava	23	Colombo	16	
“ Micrantha	24	Columbo	16	116
“ Palida	24	Colutea Arbor		121
“ Rub :	24	Colts-foot	97	157
Cinchonæ Sulph :	120	Collyria	170	
Cinquefoil	146	Comfrey	94	155
Cinnabar	132	Common Alder	6	
Cinnamomum	25	“ European Ash		127
“ Zeylan :	25	“ “ Centaury ..		118
“ Aromat :	25	“ House-leek		152
Cinnamon	25	“ Lilac		155
Cirsium Arvense	120	“ Mallow		137
Cissampelos Pareira	68	“ Marjoram		142
Citrate of Iron	126	“ Milkweed		113
“ “ “ and Quinine ..	126	“ Nettle		157
“ “ “ “ Strychnia .	126	“ Polypody		145
“ “ Potassium	146	“ Salt		153
“ “ Sodium	153	“ Scurvy Grass		120
Citric Acid	108	“ Silkweed		113
Citrine Ointment	132	“ Winter Cherry		144
Citrullus Colocynth :	27	Comp : Mixture of Iron		127
Citrus Vulgaris	12	“ Ointment of Iodine		133
Civet	120	“ Pills of Iron		126
Clarified Honey	138	“ “ “ Rhubarb		148
Cleavers	39	“ Powder of Rhubarb		148
Clematis Virgin :	120	“ Solution of Iodine		133
Clove Pink	123	“ Tinct : “ “		133
Cloves	19	Comptonia Asplen :	28	121
Club Moss	136	Confec : Opii	66	142
Coakum	69	“ Sennæ	88	
Coal Oil	143	Conium (leaves and seeds)	28	121
Cobweb	156	“ Maculatum	28	
Coca	124	Contragerva		121
Coccus	25	Convallaria Maj :		121
“ Cacti	25	“ Mult :		121
Cochineal	25	Convolvulus Pand		121
Cochlearia Offic :	120	Cook's Pills	76	
Cocculus	120	Copaiba		121
“ Indicus	120	Copper		122
“ Palmatus	16	Coptis	27	121
Cod-liver Oil	141	“ Trifolia	29	
Codeia	142	Coral Root		121
Cohosh	119	Corallorhiza Odont :		121
Colchicum Autum :	25	Coriander Seed	29	121
		Coriandrum	29	121

Coriandrum Sativum.....	29	Cyanuret of Zinc.....	158
Coriaria Myrt:	121	Cydonium	123
Cornin	29 122	Cynara Scolymus.....	123
Cornus Circinata.....	121	Cynoglossom Offic:.....	123
" Florida.....	29 122	Cypripedin	32 123
" Sericea.....	122	Cypripedium	32 123
Corrosive Sublimate.....	131	" Pubescens.....	32 123
Corsican Moss.....	128	Cytisus Laburnum.....	123
Corydalin.....	30 122	" Scoparius.....	32, 87
Corydalis Formosa.....	30 122		
Cotton Root Bark.....	43 129	D.	
" Seeds	129	Daffodil.....	140
Cotula	122	Dandelion	94 155
Cotyledon Umbil:.....	122	Daphne Gnidium	64
Couch Grass.....	156	" Mezereum.....	64
Cough Weed.....	87	Datura Stramonium	93
Counter-irritants...168		Deadly Night Shade.....	13 114
Cow-bane.....	119	Decimal Weights and Meas- ures	104
Cowhage	139	Decoction Antennaria Marg:...	112
Cow-parsnep.....	47 131	" Azedarach.....	114
Coxe's Hive Syrup	86	" Benzoin Odor:.....	115
Cramp Bark.....	158	" Betula Lenta	115
Cranesbill.....	41 128	" Cetraria	118
Crawley	121	" Chelone Glabra.....	119
Cream of Tartar.....	146	" Cochlearia Offic:.....	120
Creasote	120	" Erythronium Amer:.....	124
Creasotum... ..	120	" Granati Rad: Cort:..	129
Creta	120	" Guaiaci Lignum.....	130
Creta Præparata.....	120	" Jeffersonia Diph:....	134
Crocus	30 120	" Larix Amer:	135
Crocus Sativus.....	30	" Leucanthemum Vul:.....	135
Croton Eleuteria.....	20	" Lythrum Salicaria... ..	136
Croton Oil.....	141	" Ostrya Virg:	142
Crow-corn	6	" Pyrola Rotund:	147
Crow-foot.....	41 147	" Cinchon: Flav:	23
Cubeb.....	31	" " Rub:	24
Cubeba	31 122	" Dulcamaræ	34 124
Cubebin.....	122	" Quercus Albæ.....	75 147
Cuckoo flower.....	117	" SarsaparillaComp:55	151
Cucurbita Citrullus.....	122	Deerberry.....	40
" Pepo	122	Definitions of terms denoting the properties of Remedial agents.....	105
Cud weed	129	Delphinium	123
Culver's Physic.....	58 135	Demulcents.....	171
" Root.....	58 135	Dentellaria	145
Cumin Seed.....	122	Deobstruents	171
Cuminum Cyminum	122	Deod: Tinct: Opium.....	142
Cundurango	122	Deodorizers	171
Cunila Mariana	122	Depilatories	171
Cupri Subacetat.....	122	Devil's bit.....	47
" Sulphas.....	123	Dianthus Caryoph:.....	123
Cuprum	122	Diaphoretics	171
" Ammon:	123	Dictamnus Albus.....	123
Curcuma.....	31 123	Diervilla Trifida.....	123
" Longa	31	Digitalin.....	33 123
Cusparia.....	8	Digitaline.....	123
Cutting Almond.....	143	Digitalis.....	33 123
Cyanide of Mercury.....	131		
" Potass:	146		
Cyanuret of	146		

Digitalis Purpurea	33	Epsom Salts.....	137
Dill	111	Equisetum Hyemale.....	124
Dilute Hydriodic Acid.....	108	Ergota.....	35 124
“ Hydrochloric Acid.....	108	Ergotin.....	124
“ Nitric “	108	Erichthites Hier:	124
“ Nitro-muriatic “	108	Erigeron.....	36 124
“ Phosphoric “	108	“ Canadense.....	124
“ Sulphuric “	108	“ Heterophyl:.....	36
Diluted Alcohol.....	109	“ Philadel:.....	36
Dioscorea Villosa.....	33 123	Errhines	173
Dioscorein	33 123	Eruption of Teeth..	162
Diospyros	123	Eryngium Aquat:.....	124
Dipterix odorata	95	Erythronium Amer:.....	124
Dirca Palustris.....	123	Erythroxyton Coca	124
Disinfectants	169	Eucalyptus Glob:.....	124
Discussants.....	171	Euonymin.....	37 124
Diuretics.....	171	Euonymus.....	37 124
Dogwood.....	29 122	“ Atrop:.....	37 124
Dog-grass	156	Eupatorin.....	37 125
Dog-rose	149	Eupatorium.....	37 125
Dog's-bane.....	9 112	“ Aromat:.....	125
Douvan's Solution.....	107	“ Perfoliatum.....	37
Dover's Powder.....	133	“ Purpurium.....	38 125
Doves-foot	41	“ Teucrifolium.....	125
Doses of medicines for Suppositories	163	Euphorbia Corollata.....	125
Dracontium	34 124	“ Hypericifolia.....	125
“ Fœtidum	34	“ Ipecacuan:.....	125
Dried Alum.....	110	Euphorbium.....	125
“ Carb: Sodium.....	153	Euphrasia Offic:.....	125
“ Sulph: Iron.....	127	Eupurpurin.....	38 125
Drooping Starwort	47	European Turpentine	156
Dulcamara	34 124	Exogonium Purga.....	54
Dwarf-elder.....	10 112	Expectorants	173
Dyer's Bloom.....	128	Ext: Achillea	107
“ Oak	147	“ Aconite Leaves.....	5 109
“ Saffron	117	“ Aletris	109
“ Weed	148	“ Anthemedis.....	8 112
E.		“ Apoc: Androsæm:.....	112
Egg.....	142	“ “ Cannab:.....	9 112
Elaterin	124	“ Arnicae.....	10 113
Elaterium	35 124	“ Acelepias Incar:.....	11
Elder.....	150	“ Belladon: Fol:.....	13 114
Elecampane.....	51 133	“ Buchu	115
Elemi.....	124	“ Calumbæ.....	16 116
Elettaria Card:.....	18	“ Cannabis Amer:	117
Elixir of Valer: Ammon:.....	111	“ “ Ind:.....	17 117
“ “ Vitriol.....	108	“ Caulophylli.....	20
Elm Bark.....	157	“ Cimicifuga.....	23 119
Emetics.....	172	“ Cinchonæ Flav:	23 119
Emetic Herb	60	“ “ Pal:	24 119
Emmenagogues	172	“ “ Rub:	24 119
Emollients.....	172	“ Clematis Virg:.....	120
Emp: Arnicae.....	11	“ Colocynth:	27 121
“ Belladonnæ	14	“ “ Comp:.....	27 121
Enemas	172	“ Colchici Rad: Acet:.....	120
Epigæa Repens	35 124	“ Conii.....	28 121
Epilobium Ang:.....	124	“ Cubebæ.....	31 122
		“ Cynara Scolymus.....	123
		“ Cypripedii.....	32 123

Ext : Digitalis.....	33	123	Ferri Redactum.....	125
“ Dulcamaræ.....	34	124	Ferri Acetas.....	125
“ Ergot.....	124		“ Arsenias.....	125
“ Eupatori.....	37	125	“ Bromidum.....	125
“ Gallæ.....	39	128	“ Carbazotas.....	125
“ Gentianæ.....	41	128	“ Carb : Sacch :.....	126
“ Glycyrrhizæ.....	125 and	129	“ Chloridum.....	126
“ Hæmatoxyli.....	44	130	“ Citras.....	126
“ Hellebori Alc :.....	46	130	“ et Ammon : Cit :.....	126
“ Humuli.....	48	131	“ “ Sulph :.....	126
“ Hyoscyami.....	49	132	“ “ Tart :.....	126
“ Ignatiæ Alc :.....	51	133	“ “ Potass : Tart :.....	126
“ Jalapæ.....	54	134	“ “ Quiniæ Citras.....	126
“ Juglandis.....	55	134	“ “ Strychnia “.....	126
“ Krameriæ.....	56	134	“ Ferrocyanidum.....	126
“ Leptandræ.....	58	135	“ Hypophosphis.....	126
“ Nucis Vomicae.....	65	140	“ Iodidum.....	126
“ Opii Aq :.....	66	142	“ Lactas.....	126
“ “ Acet :.....	66		“ Oxalas.....	126
“ Papaveris.....	68		“ Oxidum Hyd :.....	126
“ Pareiræ.....	65	143	“ “ Magnet :.....	126
“ Phytolacca.....	69	144	“ Phosphas.....	126
“ Podophylli.....	70	145	“ Pyrophos.....	127
“ Quassiæ.....	74	147	“ Subcarb :.....	127
“ Rhei Alc :.....	75	148	“ Sub-sulph :.....	127
“ Rubi.....	79	149	“ Sulphas.....	127
“ Rumex.....	80	149	“ Sulph : Exsic :.....	127
“ Rutæ.....	80	149	“ Sulphuretum.....	127
“ Sabinæ.....	81	150	“ Tannas.....	127
“ Sanguinariæ.....	83	150	“ Valerianas.....	127
“ Sarsaparillæ.....	84	151	Ferrocyanide Potass :.....	146
“ “ Comp :.....	84		“ Zinc.....	159
“ Scillæ.....	86		Fever-bark.....	115
“ Senegæ.....	88	152	Fever-bush.....	14
“ Sennæ.....	88	152	Fever-few.....	73
“ Spiræa.....	154		Fever-root.....	156
“ Stramonii Fol :.....	93	154	Ficus.....	127
“ “ Sem :.....	155		Field-sorrel.....	149
“ Taraxaci.....	94	155	Fig.....	127
“ Uva Ursi.....	97	157	Figwort.....	151
“ Valerianæ.....	98	157	Filix Mas :.....	38
“ Veratri Viridis.....	100	157	Fireweed.....	124
Eye Balm.....	49		Five-finger.....	146
Eyebright.....	125		Five-leaved Water Hemlock....	140
F.			Flag-Lily.....	53
False Aloe.....	109		Flaxseed.....	136
“ Bittersweet.....	118		“ Oil.....	141
“ Gromwell.....	141		Fleabane.....	36
“ Sarsaparilla.....	112		Flesh-colored Asclepias.....	113
“ Sunflower.....	130		Flowers of Sulphur.....	155
“ Unicorn-plant.....	130		Florentine Orris.....	53
“ Unicorn-root.....	47		Fld : Ext : Absinth :.....	5
Fel Bovinum.....	125		“ “ Achillea.....	5
Female Fern.....	113		“ “ Aconite Leaves...5	109
Fennel.....	38	127	“ “ “ Root.....5	109
Fenugreek.....	156		“ “ Aletris.....	6
Fermentum.....	125		“ “ Alnus.....	6
Ferrum.....	125		“ “ Allium.....	7
“ Ammoniat :.....	125		“ “ Althæa.....	7

Fld: Ext: Angelica.....7	112	Fld: Ext: Crocus.....	30	122
" " Angustura	8	" " Cubebæ Ale:.....	31	122
" " Anthemedis.....	8	" " " (Oleoresina)	31	122
" " Apocynum And :...9	112	" " Curcumæ.....	31	123
" " " Cannab:9	112	" " Cypripedi.....	32	123
" " Aralia Hispida.....	10	" " Cytisus	32	123
" " " Racemosa. 10	112	" " Digitalis	33	123
" " Arnica.....	10	" " Dioscorea.....	33	123
" " Asarum.....	113	" " Dracontium.....	34	124
" " Asclepias Incar :..11		" " Dulcamara	34	124
" " " Tub:.....12	113	" " Elaterium	35	124
" " Asparagus.....	12	" " Epigæa Rep :.....	35	124
" " Aurant: Cort :.....	12	" " Erethites Hierac:...	124	
" " Baptista Tinct :...13	114	" " Ergotæ.....	35	124
" " Belæ.....	114	" " Erigeron.....	36	124
" " Belladonnæ Fol :..13	114	" " Euonymus	37	124
" " " Rad : 13	115	" " Eupatori.....	37	125
" " Benzoin Odor :.....	14	" " Eupatori Pur : ...38	125	
" " Berberis	14	" " Filicis.....	38	127
" " Brayera.....	15	" " Fœniculi.....	38	127
" " Buchu.....	15	" " Galium.....	39	128
" " " et Par: Brav:15		" " Gallæ.....	39	128
" " " Comp :.....15		" " Gaultheriæ.....	40	128
" " Calamus.....	16	" " Gelsemium.....	40	128
" " Calumbæ.....	16	" " Gentianæ.....	41	128
" " Canella.....	17	" " " Comp :...41	128	
" " Cannab: Amer :.....	17	" " Geranii.....	41	129
" " " Ind :.....17	117	" " Geum.....	42	129
" " Capsici	18	" " Gillinæ.....	42	129
" " Cardamomi.....	18	" " Glycyrrhizæ.....	42	129
" " " Comp :18	117	" " Gossypii.....	43	129
" " Carni.....	19	" " Granati.....	44	129
" " Caryophyllus	19	" " Guaiacii.....	44	130
" " Cascarillæ	20	" " Hæmatoxyli.....	44	130
" " Catarisæ.....	20	" " Hamamelis.....	45	130
" " Canlophylli.....	20	" " Hedeomæ.....	45	130
" " Chelidonii ..	21	" " Helianthemum...45	130	
" " Chelone.....	21	" " Hellebori.....	46	130
" " Chestnut Leaves.....	118	" " Helonias.....	47	130
" " Chimaphilæ.....	22	" " Hepaticæ	47	131
" " Chirettæ.....	22	" " Heracleum.....	47	131
" " Cimicifuga	23	" " Humuli.....	48	131
" " Cinchonæ Flav :...23	119	" " Hydrangea	48	131
" " " Pal :.....24	119	" " Hydrastis.....	49	132
" " " Rub :.....24	119	" " Hyoscyami	49	132
" " " Aromat:23	119	" " Hyperici.....	50	132
" " " Comp :...24	119	" " Hyssop.....	50	132
" " Cinnamom.....	25	" " Ignatiæ	51	133
" " Coccus.....	25	" " Inulæ.....	51	133
" " Colch: Rad :.....25	120	" " Ipecacuanhæ.....	52	133
" " " Sem :.....26	120	" " Iris Flor :.....	53	133
" " Collinsonia.....	26	" " " Ver :.....	53	134
" " Colocynth :.....	27	" " Jalapæ.....	53	134
" " ComptoniaAsplen:28	121	" " " et Rhei.....54		
" " Conii.....	28	" " " " Sennæ...54		
" " Coptis.....	29	" " Juglandis.....	55	134
" " Coriandrum.....	29	" " Juniperi.....	55	134
" " Cornus Flor :.....	29	" " Krameriæ	56	134
" " Corydalis Form ...30	222	" " Lactucæ.....	56	134

Fld: Ext: Lactucarii.....	57	134	Fld: Ext: Sarsap: Comp:....	84	151
“ “ Lappæ.....	57	135	“ “ Sassafras.....	85	151
“ “ Lavandulæ.....	58	135	“ “ Saturejæ.....	85	151
“ “ Leonurus Cor:.....	58	135	“ “ Scillæ.....	86	151
“ “ Leptandræ.....	58	136	“ “ “ Comp:.....	86	151
“ “ Liatris.....	59	135	“ “ Scoparii.....	87	151
“ “ Liriodendron.....	59		“ “ Scutellariæ.....	87	151
“ “ Lobeliæ.....	60	136	“ “ Senecio.....	87	151
“ “ “ Comp:.....	60		“ “ Senegæ.....	88	152
“ “ Lupulinæ.....	60	136	“ “ Sennæ.....	88	152
“ “ Lycopus.....	61	136	“ “ “ et Spigeliæ.....	88	
“ “ Magnoliæ.....	61	137	“ “ “ “ Rhei.....	88	
“ “ Marrubii.....	62	138	“ “ “ “ Jalapæ.....	88	
“ “ Maticæ.....	62	138	“ “ Serpentariæ.....	88	152
“ “ Matricariæ.....	63	138	“ “ Simarubæ.....	90	152
“ “ Melissa.....	63	138	“ “ Solidago.....	90	153
“ “ Menthæ Pip:.....	64	138	“ “ Spigeliæ.....	91	154
“ “ “ Vir:.....	64	138	“ “ “ et Sennæ.....	91	
“ “ Mezerei.....	64	139	“ “ Spiræa.....	91	154
“ “ Myrica Cerifera.....	65	139	“ “ Statice.....	92	
“ “ Nucis Vomica.....	65	140	“ “ Stillaria Mediæ.....		154
“ “ Opii Aq:.....	66		“ “ Stillingiæ.....	92	154
“ “ Osmundæ.....	68	142	“ “ “ Comp:.....	92	154
“ “ Papaveris.....	68	143	“ “ Stramonii Fol:.....	93	154
“ “ Pareiræ.....	68	143	“ “ Sumbul.....	93	155
“ “ Phytolaccæ.....	69	144	“ “ Symphytum.....	94	155
“ “ Pimentæ.....	70	144	“ “ Tanacetum.....	94	155
“ “ Piperis.....	70	144	“ “ Taraxaci.....	94	155
“ “ Podophylli.....	70	145	“ “ Thymus.....	95	156
“ “ Polygoni.....	71	145	“ “ Tonkæ.....	95	
“ “ Populus.....	72	145	“ “ Tormentillæ.....	96	156
“ “ Prinos.....	72	146	“ “ Trifol: Pratense.....	96	156
“ “ Pruni Virg:.....	73	147	“ “ Trillii.....	96	156
“ “ Pulmonariæ.....	73		“ “ Tussilago.....	97	157
“ “ Pycnanthemis.....		147	“ “ Uva Ursi.....	97	157
“ “ Pyrethri.....	73		“ “ Valerianæ.....	98	157
“ “ Quassiæ.....	74	147	“ “ Vanillæ.....	99	157
“ “ Quercus Alba.....	74	147	“ “ Veratri Alb:.....	99	
“ “ Ramnus Cath:.....	75	148	“ “ Veratri Vir:.....	100	157
“ “ Rhei.....	75	148	“ “ Verbascum.....	100	157
“ “ “ Aromat:.....	75		“ “ Verbena.....	100	158
“ “ “ et Potass:.....	76		“ “ Violæ.....	101	158
“ “ “ Sennæ.....	76	149	“ “ Xanthoxyli.....	101	158
“ “ Rhus Glab:.....	78	149	“ “ Zingiberis.....	102	159
“ “ Rosæ.....	78	149	Flytrap.....		151
“ “ Rosin-weed.....		152	Foeniculum.....		127
“ “ Rubus Strigosus.....	79		“ “ Vulgare.....		127
“ “ Rubi.....	79	149	Fomentation Arnicæ.....		11
“ “ Rumex.....	80	149	Fowler's Solution.....		107
“ “ Rutæ.....	80	149	Foxglove.....		123
“ “ Sabadillæ.....	81	149	Frasera.....		127
“ “ Sabbatiæ.....	81	149	Fraxinus Excel:.....		127
“ “ Sabinæ.....	81	150	“ “ Acum:.....		127
“ “ Salix.....	82	150	“ “ Sambuc:.....		127
“ “ Salviæ.....	82	150	Frazerin.....		127
“ “ Sambuci.....	82	150	French Decimal Weights and Measures.....		104
“ “ Sanguinariæ.....	83	150	Fringe-tree.....		119
“ “ Saponariæ.....	84	151	Frost-weed.....		130
“ “ Sarsap:.....	84	151			

Frost-wort.....	45	130	Glacial Phosph: Acid.....	108
Fucus Hel:.....		128	Glechoma Heder:.....	129
" Vesic:.....		128	Globularia Alypum.....	129
Faligokali.....		128	Glycerate of Iodide of Iron.....	126
Fuligo-ligni.....		128	Glycerina.....	129
Fumaria Offic:.....		128	Glycyrrhiza.....	43
Fumitory.....		120	" Glabra.....	43
G.			Gnaphalum Marg:.....	129
Galanga.....		128	" Pol:.....	129
Galangal.....		128	Goat's Rue.....	128 and 156
Galbanum.....		128	Gold Thread.....	29
Galega Offic:.....		128	Golden-rod.....	90
Galium Aparine.....	39	128	Golden Seal.....	49
" Verum.....		128	Goodyera Pub:.....	129
Galipea Offic:.....	8	128	Goose-grass.....	39
Galla.....	39	128	Gossypii Rad:.....	129
Galls.....	39	128	" " Cort:.....	43
Gallic Acid.....		108	Gossypiin.....	43
Gambogia.....		128	Gossypium.....	43
Garden Angelica.....	7		" Herb:.....	43
" Artichoke.....		123	Goulard's Cerate.....	144
" Celandine.....	21		" Extract:.....	144
" Lettuce.....	56	134	Gran: Cit: Magnes:.....	137
" Nightshade.....	34	153	Granati Fruct: Cort:.....	129
" Purslane.....		145	" Rad: ".....	44
Garget.....	69		Granules Ext: Belladon:.....	13
Gargles.....	174		" " Cannab: Ind:.....	17
Garlic.....	7	110	" " Elaterium.....	35
Gastric Juice.....		147	" " Hyoscyam:.....	49
Gaultheria.....	40	128	" " Nucis Vom:.....	66
" Procumb:.....	40		" Leptandrin.....	58
Gay-feather.....	59	135	" Morph: Acet:.....	67
Gelsenin.....	40	128	" " Sulph:.....	67
Gelsemium.....	40	128	" " Valer:.....	67
" Semper:.....	40		" Podophyllin.....	71
Genista Tinct:.....		128	" Strychnia.....	66
Gentian.....	41	128	" Veratria Sulph:.....	81
Gentiana.....	41	128	Gratiolia Offic:.....	130
" Cates:.....		128	Gravel Root.....	38
" Lutea.....	41		Gray Powder.....	131
" Och:.....		129	Great Celandine.....	21
Geraniin.....	41	129	Green Archangel.....	61
Geranium.....	41	129	" Iod: Mercury.....	152
" Mac:.....	47		Gromwell.....	136
" Robert:.....		129	Ground Centaury.....	145
Gerardia Ped:.....		129	" Cherry.....	144
Germander.....		156	" Ivy.....	129
German Chamomile.....	63	138	" Laurel.....	35
Genm.....	42	129	" Lily.....	96
" Rivale.....	42		" Pine.....	109
Giant Solomon's Seal.....		121	" Raspberry.....	49
Gillenia.....	42	129	Guaco.....	130
" Trifol:.....	42		Guaiac.....	130
" Stipul:.....	42		Guaiaci Lig:.....	44
Gillenin.....	42		" Resina.....	130
Ginger.....	102	159	Guaiacum Offic:.....	44
Ginseng.....		143	" Wood.....	44
Glacial Acetic Acid.....		107	Guarana.....	143
			Gum Aloes.....	110

Gum Ammon :.....	111	Hieracium Venosum.....	131
“ Arabic.....	107	Hiera Picra.....	110
“ Elemi.....	124	High Brake.....	36
“ Euphorbium.....	125	“ Cranberry.....	158
“ Hemlock.....	144	Hips.....	149
“ Kino.....	134	Hoary Pea.....	156
“ Mastic.....	138	Hoffman's Anodyne Liquor.....	154
“ Plant.....	94	Holly.....	133
“ Tragacanth.....	156	Honey.....	138
Gunjah.....	17	Honeysuckle.....	136
Gun-powder.....	130	Hoodwort.....	87
H.			
Hæmatoxylon.....	44	Hops.....	48
“ Campech :.....	44	Hordeum.....	131
Hæmostatics.....	176	Horehound.....	66
Haircap Moss.....	145	Horse-chestnut.....	109
Hamamelin.....	45	Horse-fly weed.....	13
Hamamelis Virg :.....	45	Horse-mint.....	139
Hard-hack.....	91	“ Radish root.....	113
Hard-leaf Goldenrod.....	153	“ Tail.....	124
Hart's-tongue.....	151	“ Weed.....	26
Hashish.....	17	Hound's Tongue.....	123
Hawkweed.....	131	Humulus.....	48
Hazlewort.....	113	“ Lupulus.....	48
Heal-all.....	26	Hydrangea.....	48
Healing-herb.....	94	“ Arbor :.....	48
Hedeoma.....	45	Hydrastin.....	49
“ Pulegioides.....	45	Hydrastis.....	49
Hedera Helix.....	130	“ Can :.....	49
Hedge Hyssop.....	130	Hydrargyrum.....	131
“ Mustard.....	152	“ Ammon :.....	131
Helenium Autum :.....	130	“ Cum Creta.....	131
Helianthem in.....	45	Hydrargyri Bromid :.....	131
Helianthemum.....	45	“ Chlor : Corros :.....	131
“ Canadense.....	45	“ “ Mite.....	131
Helianthus Annuus.....	130	“ Cyanidum.....	131
Helleborus.....	46	“ Iod : Rub :.....	132
“ Fœtidus.....	130	“ “ Viride.....	132
“ Niger.....	46	“ Oxd : Flav :.....	132
Helonias Dioica.....	47	“ “ Nig :.....	132
Helonin.....	47	“ “ Rub :.....	132
Hemidesmus.....	130	“ Sulph :.....	132
Hemlock.....	28	“ “ Flav :.....	132
“ Pitch.....	107	“ “ Rub :.....	132
“ Water-dropwort.....	140	Hydrate of Chloral.....	119
Henbane.....	49	“ “ Potass :.....	145
“ Leaf.....	132	Hydrated Oxide of Iron.....	126
“ Seed.....	132	Hydriodic Ether.....	109
Henna Plant.....	135	Hydrobromate of Ammonium.....	115
Hepatica.....	47	Hydrochloric Acid.....	108
“ Americana.....	47	Hydrocotyle Asiatica.....	132
Heracleum Lan :.....	47	Hyoscyami Fol :.....	49
Herb Robert.....	129	“ Niger.....	49
Hermodactyls.....	131	“ Sem :.....	132
Heuchera.....	131	Hyoscyamin.....	49
Hibiscus Abel.....	131	Hypericum Perfol :.....	50
Hickory.....	117	Hypophosphite of Ammon :.....	111
		“ Calcium.....	116
		“ Iron.....	126
		“ Potassium.....	146

Hypophosphite of Sodium.	153	Infusion Capsici.....	18
Hyposulphite of Sodium.....	153	“ Carthamus	117
Hyssop	50 132	“ Carni	19 117
Hyssopus Offic:.....	50 132	“ Caulophylli.....	21 118
I.			
Iberis Amara	132	“ Caryophylli	19 117
Ice Plant.....	139	“ Cascarillæ.....	20 118
Iceland Moss	118	“ Cassia Mar:.....	118
Ichthyocola.....	132	“ Castanea.....	118
Ignatia	51 133	“ Cataris.....	20 118
“ Amara.....	51	“ Catechu Comp:.....	118
Ilex.....	133	“ Ceanthus Amer:.....	118
Impatiens Fulva	133	“ Celastus Scan:.....	118
“ Pallida	133	“ Centaurea Bene:.....	118
Imperatoria Astruth:	133	“ Chelone	21
Indian Arrow-wood.....	37	“ Chionanthus Virg:...	119
“ Cucumber	138	“ Chimaphilæ	22 119
“ Hemp.....9, 17, 110 and	117	“ Chirettæ	22 119
“ Physic	42 129	“ Cinchonæ Flav: ...	24 120
“ Paint	83	“ “ Rub:.....	24 120
“ Plant.....	150	“ Cinnamom:	25
“ Poke.....	100	“ Collinsonia Canad:27	120
“ Posey.....	129	“ Colutea Arbor:.....	121
“ Sarsaparilla	130	“ Comptonia Asp: ...	25 121
“ Tobacco	60 136	“ Convolvulus Pand:...	121
“ Turnip	113	“ Coptis.....	29
Indigo	133	“ Cornus Circin:.....	121
Infusion Absinthium	5 107	“ “ Flor:.....	30 122
“ Achillea.....	5 107	“ Corydalis Form: ...	30 122
“ Agrimonia Eupat: ...	109	“ Cotula	122
“ Ajuga Cham:	109	“ Crocus.....	30 122
“ Aletris.....	7 109	“ Cucurbita Citru:.....	122
“ Alnus	6 110	“ “ Pepo	122
“ Althæa.....	7 109	“ Cunila Mar.....	122
“ Amaranthus	110	“ Curcumæ.....	32 123
“ Ambrosia Artem:.....	110	“ Cynoglossom Offic:...	123
“ Ampelopsis Quinq:...	111	“ Cypripedii	32 123
“ Anagallis Arven:.....	111	“ Cytisus	33
“ Angelicæ.....	8 112	“ Diervilla Tri:..	123
“ Angusturæ	8 112	“ Digitalis.....	33 123
“ Anthemedis	9 112	“ Dioscorea	33 123
“ Apocynum And: ...	9 112	“ Diospyros.....	123
“ “ Can: ...	10 112	“ Dracontium.....	34 124
“ Araliæ Hisp:.....	10 116	“ Epigæa Rep:.....	35 124
“ “ Rac:	10 116	“ Epilobium Angust:..	124
“ Arnica.....	11 113	“ Equisetum Hyem:...	124
“ Asclepias Incar: ...	12	“ Ergotæ.....	36 124
“ “ Tub: ...	12	“ Erethites.....	35
“ Aster Puniceus	114	“ Erigeron.....	36 124
“ “ Æstivus.....	114	“ “ Canad:.....	124
“ Belladonnæ	14	“ Euonymus.....	37 124
“ Benzoin Odor:.....	14	“ Eupatorii.....	37 125
“ Berberis	14 115	“ Eupatorium Aromat:	125
“ Biden's Bipin:.....	115	“ “ Pur: ...	38 125
“ Brayera	15 115	“ “ Teuc: ...	125
“ Buchu	16 115	“ Euphorbia Hyper:...	125
“ Calamus.....	16 116	“ Euphrasia Offic:.....	125
“ Calumbæ	17 116	“ Filicis	38
		“ Fœniculi.....	39 127
		“ Fraxinus Excel:.....	127

Infusion	Fumaria Sambuc :.....	128	Infusion	Onosmodium Virg :...	141
"	Fucus Helminth :	128	"	Origanum Vul :.....	142
"	Fuligo Ligni.....	128	"	Osmundæ	68 142
"	Fumaria Offic :.....	128	"	Pœonia Offic :.....	143
"	Gallæ.....	39 128	"	Panax.....	143
"	Galium Aparine.....	39 128	"	Pareiræ.....	69 143
"	Gaultheriæ..	40 128	"	Parthenium Integ ...	143
"	Gentianæ Comp :...41	128	"	Peach Leaves.....	143
"	" Ochro :.....	129	"	Petroselinum	143
"	Geranii.....	42 129	"	Pix Liquida.	144
"	Gerardia Ped :	129	"	Polygoni	71 145
"	Geum.....	42 129	"	Polytrichum Junip :..	145
"	Glycyrrhizæ	43 129	"	Populus	72 145
"	Gnaphalium Poly :....	129	"	Pruni Virg :.....	73 147
"	Goodyera Pub :.....	129	"	Pteris Atropur :.....	147
"	Gossypii	43 129	"	Pulmonariæ Offic :174	147
"	Granati	44	"	Pycnanthemum Pil :.	147
"	Gratiola Offic :.....	130	"	Pyrethrum Part :...74	147
"	Guaco "	130	"	Quassiæ	74 147
"	Guaiacii	44	"	Rhei	77 148
"	Hæmatoxyli.....	44 130	"	Rhubarb	77 148
"	Hamamelis Virg :...45	130	"	Rhododendrum Crys:	148
"	Hedeomæ.....	46 130	"	Rhus Glab :.....	78
"	Helianthemum.....	46 130	"	Rosæ Comp :	78
"	Hemidesmus.....	130	"	Rubus Strig :.....	79
"	Hepaticæ	47 131	"	Rubi	79 149
"	Heracleum.....	47 131	"	Rutæ	81 149
"	Hieracium Ven :.....	131	"	Sabbatiæ.....	81 149
"	Humuli	48 131	"	Salviæ.....	82 150
"	Hydrocotyle Asiat :... 132		"	Sambuci.....	82 150
"	Hyperici	50 132	"	Sanguinariæ.....	83 150
"	Hyssop :.....	50 132	"	Saponariæ.....	84 151
"	Inulæ	51 133	"	Sassafras.....	85 151
"	Iris Ver :.....	53 134	"	" Pith	151
"	Juglandis	51 134	"	Saturejæ	85 151
"	Juniperi.....	51 134	"	Scoparii	87 151
"	Kino	134	"	Scrophularia Nod : ...	151
"	Krameriæ	56 134	"	Scutellariæ	87 151
"	Lappæ	57 135	"	Senecio.....	87 152
"	Ledum Pal :.....	135	"	Senegæ	88 152
"	Leonurus Car :.....	58 135	"	Sennæ.....	89 152
"	Liatris.....	59 135	"	Serpentariæ	90 152
"	Liriodendron.....	59	"	Simarubæ.....	90 152
"	Lobeliæ.....	60	"	Solidago.....	90 153
"	Lycopus.....	61 136	"	Spigeliæ.....	91 154
"	Magnolia	62 137	"	Spiræa	91 154
"	Malva Sylv :.....	137	"	Statice.....	92
"	Marrubium.....	62 138	"	Stillaria Med :.....	154
"	Maruta Cotula.....	138	"	Stillingiæ.....	92 154
"	Maticæ.....	63 138	"	Sumbul	94 155
"	Matricariæ.....	63 138	"	Symphytum.....	94 155
"	Melissæ.....	64 138	"	Tobacco	155
"	Menispermum Canad:	138	"	Tanacetum.....	94 155
"	Menthæ Pip :.....	64 138	"	Taraxaci.....	95 155
"	" Vir :.....	64 138	"	Thymus.	95 156
"	Menyanthes Trifol :... 139		"	Tormentillæ.....	96 156
"	Mezerei.....	65 139	"	Trillium.....	97 156
"	Monarda.....	139	"	Tusilago Far :.....	97 157
"	Myrica Cer :	65 139	"	Uva Ursi.....	97 157

Infusion Valerianæ	98	157	Jimson-weed.....	93
“ Verbascum.....	100	157	Juglandin.....	55
“ Verbenæ.....	101	158	Juglaus Regia.....	55, 117 and
“ Viola.....	101	158	“ Cinerea.....	55
“ Xanthoxyli.....	102	158	Juniper.....	134
“ Zingiber.....	103	159	“ Berries.....	55
Ink-root.....	92		Juniperus.....	55
Inula.....	51		“ Commun:.....	55
“ Helen:.....	51		“ Sabina.....	81
Injections.....	174		“ Virginiana.....	132
Iodine.....		133		
Iodium.....		133	K.	
“ Marcucci.....		133	Kalmia Latifolia.....	134
Iodide of Ammon:.....		111	Kameela.....	149
“ “ Antimony.....		112	Kidney Liverleaf.....	47
“ “ Arsenic.....		107	Kino.....	134
“ “ Barium.....		114	Knot-root.....	26
“ “ Cadmium.....		116	Koosso.....	15
“ “ Calcium.....		116	Krameria.....	56
“ “ Iron.....		128	“ Triandra.....	56
“ “ “ and Manganese..		137		
“ “ Lead.....		145	L.	
“ “ Manganese.....		137	Labarraque's Disinfecting	
“ “ Potassium.....		146	Solution.....	153
“ “ Silver.....		113	Labrador Tea.....	135
“ “ Sodium.....		153	Laburnum.....	123
“ “ Sulphur.....		155	Labdanum.....	134
“ “ Zinc.....		159	Ladanum.....	134
Iodoform.....		133	Lady's-slipper.....	32
Iodoformum.....		133	Lacmus.....	136
Ipecac.....	52	133	Lactate of Iron:.....	127
Ipecacuanha.....	52	133	“ “ Zinc.....	159
Ipomœa Jalapa.....	54		Lactic Acid.....	108
Iridin.....	53		Lac Sulphuris.....	155
Iris Florentina.....	53	133	Lactuca.....	56
“ Versicolor.....	53	134	“ Sativa.....	56, 57
Irisin.....	53	134	“ Virosa.....	134
Irish-moss.....	119		Lactucarium.....	57
Iron.....	125		Lappa.....	57
Iron by Hydrogen.....	125		“ Minor.....	57
Iron Alum.....	110		Larch.....	135
Ironweed.....	158		Large Flowering Spurge.....	125
Iron-wood.....	142		“ Spotted.....	125
Isatis Tinctoria.....	134		Larix Amer:.....	135
Isinglass.....	132		Larkspur.....	123
Ivy.....	130		Laudanum.....	142
			Laughing Gas.....	140
J.			Laurel.....	134
Jalap.....	54	134	Lauro-cerasus.....	58
Jalapa.....	54		Laurus Nobilis.....	135
Jalapin.....	54	134	Lavandula.....	58
Jamaica Dogwood.....	144		“ Vera.....	58
“ Mountain Damson.....	90		Lavender.....	58
“ Pepper.....	70		Lawsonia Iner.....	135
James' Powder.....	112		Laxatives.....	174
Jamestown-weed.....	93		Lead.....	144
Jatamansi.....	93	155	Lead Water.....	144
Jeffersonia Diph:.....	134		Leadwort.....	145
Jewel-weed.....	133		Leatherwood.....	123

Leaves of Amyg: Persica.....	143	Liquor Sodæ Chlorinatæ.....	153
“ “ Deadly Night Shade.	114	“ Sodii Arseniatis.....	152
“ “ Monkshood.....	109	“ Zinci Chloridi.....	158
Ledom Latifolia.....	135	Liriodendron.....	59
“ Palustre.....	135	“ Tulipifera.....	59 136
Leek.....	135	Litharge.....	145
Lemon Balm.....	63	Lithii Carbonas.....	136
“ Juice.....	136	“ Citras.....	136
“ Peel.....	135	Lithospermum Offic:.....	126
Leontodin.....	94	Litmus.....	136
Leonurus Cardiaca.....	58 135	Liverwort.....	47 131
Leopard's-bane.....	10 113	Lobelia.....	60 136
Leptandra.....	58 135	“ Inflata.....	60
Leptandrin.....	58 135	Lobelin.....	60 136
Lettuce.....	56	Locust Tree.....	148
Lettuce Opium.....	57	Logwood.....	44 130
Leucanthemum Vulg:.....	135	Lonicera Caprifol:.....	136
Levant Wormseed.....	148	Loose Strife.....	136
Liatrin.....	59 135	Lotions.....	174
Liatris Spicata.....	59 135	Lotion Prinos.....	72
Life Everlasting.....	102 and 129	Levage.....	135
“ of Man.....	10	Lunar Caustic.....	113
“ Root.....	87 152	Lungwort.....	73 147
Lily of the Valley.....	121	Lupulin.....	60
Lignum Vitæ.....	130	Lupulina.....	60 136
Ligusticum Levis:.....	135	Lupuline.....	60 136
“ Vulg:.....	135	Lycopin.....	136
Lilium Candidum.....	135	Lycopodium.....	136
Lime.....	116	Lycopus.....	61
Lime-water.....	116	“ Virgin:.....	61 136
Limonis Cortex.....	135	Lythrum Salicaria.....	136
“ Succus.....	136		
Liniments.....	174	M.	
Linum.....	136	Mace.....	139
“ Cathart:.....	136	Macis.....	139
Lion's Foot.....	140 and 146	Macroton.....	23
Liquorice.....	125	Madder.....	149
“ Root.....	43 129	Madweed.....	87
Liquidamber Styr:.....	136	Magnesia.....	137
Liquor Ammon: Acet:.....	110	Magnesii Carb:.....	137
“ Arsenici Chlor:.....	107	“ Chlor:.....	137
“ Arsen: et Hyd: Iod:.....	107	“ Cit: Gran:.....	137
“ Barii Chlor:.....	114	“ Sulph:.....	137
“ Bismuth.....	115	Magnolia.....	61 137
“ Calcis.....	116	“ Glauca.....	61 137
“ “ Chloratæ.....	116	“ Acuminata.....	61
“ Ferri Citratis.....	126	“ Tripetala.....	61
“ “ Nitrat:.....	127	Maiden Hair.....	109
“ “ Perchloridi.....	127	Malambo.....	137
“ “ Tersulphatis.....	127	Malate of Manganese.....	137
“ Hydrarg: Nitrat:.....	132	Male Fern.....	38 127
“ Iodinii Comp:.....	133	Malva Sylvestris.....	137
“ Magnesii Cit:.....	137	“ Rotundifol:.....	137
“ Morphicæ Hydrochlor:..	142	Mandrake.....	70 145
“ “ Sulph:.....	142	Manganesii Binoxide.....	137
“ Plumbi Subacetat:.....	144	“ Carb:.....	137
“ “ Dilute.....	144	“ Iod:.....	137
“ Potassii Arsenit:.....	107	“ Ferri Iod:.....	137
“ Potassii Permang:.....	146	“ Malas.....	137

Manganesii Oxid: Nig:.....	137	Milk of Sulphur.....	155
“ Phosphas.....	137	Milkweed	9
“ Sulphas.....	137	Mistletoe	158
“ Tartras.....	137	Mistura Ammon:.....	111
“ Valerianas.....	137	“ Amyg: Dule:.....	111
Manna.....	137	“ Assafœtida.....	113
Maranta	138	“ Chloroformi.....	119
Marrubium	62 138	“ Ferri Comp:.....	127
“ Vulgare	62	Mitchella Repens	139
Marsh Gentian.....	127	Mixture of Chloroform.....	119
Marshmallow	7 110	Moccasin Plant.....	32 123
Marsh Parsley.....	151	Molasses	150
“ Rosemary.....	92 154	Momordica Bals:.....	139
“ Smallage	151	“ Elaterium	35
“ Tea	135	Monarda.....	139
“ Trefoil.....	139	Monesia	139
Martial Ethiops.....	126	Monkshood.....	5
Maruta Cotula.....	138	Monsel's Salt.....	127
Marygold	116	“ Solution	127
Mastiche.....	138	Moonseed	138
Masterwort....47...112, 131 and	133	Mori Succus.....	139
Matias Bark.....	137	Morphia.....	67
Matico	62 138	“ Acet:.....	141
Matricaria	63 138	“ Hydrochloras	141
“ Chamomilla.....	63	“ Sulph:.....	141
May-apple	70 145	Moschus.....	139
Mayflower	35	“ Fact:.....	139
May-weed	120 and 138	Motherwort.....	58 135
Meadow Cabbage.....	34	Mountain Ash.....	153
“ Lily	135	“ Box	97
“ Pride	49	“ Cranberry.....	97
“ Saffron	120	“ Laurel.....	134
“ Sweet.....	91 154	“ Tea.....	40
Mealy Starwort.....	6	Mouthroot.....	29, 90
Medeola Virgin:.....	138	Mucilage of Sassafras.....	151
Mel	138	Mucuna	139
Mel Despumat:.....	138	Mulberry Juice.....	139
Melilot	138	Mullein.....	100 157
Melilotus Offic:.....	138	Muriate of Ammon:.....	111
Mel Rosæ.....	78 147	“ Baryta	114
Melissa.....	63 138	Muriate of Morphia.....	141
“ Offic:.....	63	Muriated Tinct: of Iron.....	126
Menispermum	138	Muriatic Ether.....	109
Menispermum Can:.....	138	Musenna	139
Mentha Pip:.....	64 138	Musk.....	139
“ Vir:	64 138	“ Root.....	93 155
Menyanthes Trifol:.....	139	Myrica Ceritera.....	65 139
Mercury	131	Myricin.....	65 139
“ with Chalk.....	131	Myristica.....	139
Mercurial Oint:.....	131	Myrobalani	139
Mercurialis Annua.....	139	Myrobalans.....	139
Mesembryan: Cryst:.....	139	Myrrha.....	140
Mesenna	139		
Methylen Bi-chloride.....	139	N.	
Mezerion	64 139	Nabalus Albus.....	140
Mezerium.....	64 139	Naphthaline	140
Mild Chloride of Mercury.....	131	Narcissus Pseudo-nar:.....	140
Milfoil	5	Narcotics	175
Milium Solis.....	136	Narcotin	142

Narcotina	142	Oil Juniper	55	134
Narrow Dock.....	80	“ Lavender	135	
Nasturtium Offic :.....	140	“ Lemon	136	
Navel-wort	122	“ Marjoram.....	141	
Neats-foot Oil.....	140	“ Mentha Pip :.....	64	
Nectandra	140	“ “ Vir :.....	64	
Nepeta Cataria.....	20	“ Mustard.....	152	
Net-leaf Plantain.....	129	“ Nutmeg.....	139	
New Jersey Tea.....	118	“ Origanum.....	141	
Nigella Sativa.....	140	“ Parsley Root.....	143	
Night-blooming Cereus.....	116	“ Peppermint	138	
Nitrate of Ammonium	111	“ Pimento	144	
“ “ Cerium.....	118	“ Pumpkin-seed.....	143	
“ “ Lead.....	145	“ Ro-emary.....	149	
“ “ Potassa.....	146	“ Rue	149	
“ “ Silver	113	“ Savine	150	
“ “ Sodium	153	“ Sassafras	151	
Nitre.....	146	“ Spearmint.....	138	
Nitric Acid	108	“ Sweet Almonds.....	111	
Nitrite of Amyl.....	111	“ Theobroma	141	
Nitrosulph: of Ammon :.....	101	“ Thyme.....	141	
Nitrous Oxide.....	140	“ Tobacco.....	155	
Nut-gall	39	“ Turpentine.....	141	
Nutmeg	139	“ Valerian.....	157	
Nux Vomica.....	65	“ Wintergreen.....	128	
Nymphæa Odorata.....	140	“ Wormseed.....	119	
		“ Xanthoxyli	100	158
O.		Ointments	175	
Oatmeal.....	114	Ointment Gallium Ap :.....	40	
Obstetric Calendar	162	“ Iodine.....	133	
Œnanthe Crocata	140	“ Oxide of Silver	113	
“ Phelland :	140	“ Phytolaccæ	69	
Œnothera Biennis.....	140	“ Red Iod: Merc :.....	132	
Oilnut.....	55	“ Stramonii	93	
Oil Amber, Rec :.....	141	“ Yellow Oxide of Mer- cury	132	
“ American Dittany.....	122	Oleoresina Capsici... ..	18	117
“ Anda.....	140	“ Cubebæ.....	31	122
“ Aniseed.....	112	“ Filicis	38	127
“ Australian Sassafras.....	114	“ Lupulinæ.....	60	136
“ Ben	140	“ Piperis.....	70	146
“ Bitter Almond	140	“ Zingiber.....	102	159
“ Cade.....	141	Oleum Amyg: Amer :.....	140	
“ Cajeput.....	141	“ “ Dulc :.....	111	
“ Canada Fleabane	124	“ Æsculus.....	109	
“ “ Pitch	107	“ Anethi.....	111	
“ Caraway.....	117	“ Anthemedis.....	8	
“ Cinnamon	120	“ Bubulum.....	140	
“ Cloves.....	118	“ Cadinum	141	
“ Cubebs	122	“ Camphora	116	
“ Cucurbita	122	“ Cajeputi.....	141	
“ Dill.....	111	“ Carui.....	117	
“ Ergot.....	124	“ Caryophil.....	118	
“ Euphorbia.....	140	“ Chenopodii.....	119	
“ Fennel.....	127	“ Copaibæ.....	121	
“ Fireweed.....	124	“ Cubebæ	122	
“ Fleabane	124	“ Erigeron	36	
“ Horse-chestnut.....	109	“ Fœniculi	127	
“ Horsemint.....	139	“ Gaultheria	128	
“ Hyperici	50			

Oleum Hedeomæ.....	130	Pale Rose.....	149
“ Juniperi.....	134	Panax.....	143
“ Lavandulæ58	135	Papaver.....68	143
“ Limonis.....	136	“ Somnif:.....66, 68	
“ Lini.....	141	Papaw.....	157
“ Menthæ Pip:.....	138	Pappoose Root.....20	
“ “ Vir:.....	138	Paregoric.....	142
“ Monardæ.....	139	Pareira.....68	143
“ Morrhuæ.....	141	“ Brava.....68	143
“ Myristicæ.....	139	Parietaria Offic:.....	143
“ Olivæ.....	141	Parsley Root.....	143
“ Origani.....	141	Parthenium Int:.....	143
“ Pimentæ.....	144	Partridge-berry.....40, 128 and	139
“ Ricini.....	141	Parturients.....175	
“ Rosmarini.....	149	Pastel.....	134
“ Rutæ.....	149	Paul's Betony.....61	
“ Sabinæ.....	150	Paullinia.....	143
“ Sassafras.....	151	Peach Leaves.....	143
“ Sesami.....	152	Pearl Barley.....	131
“ Sinapis.....	152	Pellitory.....	147
“ Succini Rect:.....	141	Pennsylvania Sumach.....77	
“ Tabaci.....	155	Pennywort.....	122
“ Terebinthinæ.....	141	Pennyroyal.....45	
“ Theobromæ.....	141	Peony.....	143
“ Thymi.....	141	Pepo.....	143
“ Tiglii.....	141	Peppermint.....64	138
“ Valerianæ.....96	157	“ Water.....	138
Olibanum.....	141	Pepsine.....	147
Olive Oil.....	141	Perchloride of Iron.....	126
Onion.....	118	Permanganate of Potassa.....	146
Onosmodium Vulg:.....	141	Peroxide of Hydrogen.....	143
Opium.....66	141	Persimmon.....	123
Opopanax.....	142	Peruvian Bark.....23	119
Orange-root.....49		Petroleum.....	143
Ordeal Bean of Calabar.....	144	Petroselinum.....	143
Origanum Vulg:.....	142	Petty Morrel.....10	
Orobanche Virg:.....	142	Phenic Acid.....	107
Orris Root.....53	133	Phloridzin.....	143
Orseille.....	136	Phosphate Ammon:.....	111
Oryza Sativa.....	142	“ Iron.....	126
Osmorrhiza Long:.....	142	“ Manganese.....	137
Osmunda.....68		“ Sodium.....	153
“ Regalis.....68	142	“ Zinc.....	159
Ostrya Virg:.....	142	Phosphorated Oil.....	143
Ovum.....	142	Phosphorus.....	143
Oxgall.....	125	“ and Chloroform.....	143
Oxalate of Cerium.....	118	Physalis Alk:.....	144
“ “ Iron.....	126	“ Viscosa.....	144
Oxalic Acid:.....	108	Physostigma.....	144
Oxalis Acetosella.....	142	Phytolaccæ Bacca.....69	144
Oxide of Lead.....	145	“ Decandra.....69	
“ “ Silver.....	113	“ Rad:.....69	144
Ozone.....	142	Phytolaccin.....69	144
		Picric Acid.....	107
		Pierlot's Sol: Valer: Ammon:.....	111
		Pigeon Berry.....69	
		Pil: Aloes Comp:.....41	
		“ “ et Ferri.....28, 102	
		“ Anderson's, Scot's.....28	
P.			
Pæonia Offic:.....	143		
Pale Bark.....24			
“ Cinchona.....24			
“ “ Bark.....119			

Pil : Antibilious.....	27, 71	Pipsissewa.....	22 119
“ Aperient.....	27, 49, 66	Piscidia Eryth.....	144
“ Calomel et Rhei.....	27, 49	Pix Burgundica.....	144
“ Cathart : Comp :.....	27, 54	“ Canadensis.....	144
“ Chinoidin Comp :.....	70	“ Liquida.....	144
“ Colocynth “.....	27	Plantago Cordata.....	144
“ “ et Jalap :		“ Major.....	144
“ Comp :.....	28, 54	Plantain.....	144
“ Colocynth, Hydrarg : et		Platinum Bichlor :.....	144
“ Ipecac :.....	27, 54	Pleurisy Root.....	12 113
“ Copaiba.....	121	Plumbi Acetas.....	144
“ Copaiba Comp :.....	31	“ Carbonas.....	145
“ “ et Ext : Cubebæ.....	31	“ Iodidum.....	145
“ Diuretic.....	55	“ Nitras.....	145
“ Dupuytren.....	67	“ Oxidum.....	145
“ Fel Bovinum.....	102	“ “ Rub :.....	145
“ Ferri Carb :.....	126	“ Tannas.....	145
“ “ Comp :.....	126	Plumbago Europæa.....	145
“ “ et Quassiæ et Nucis		Plumbum.....	144
“ Vom :.....	66	Podophyllum.....	70 145
“ Ferri et Strychnia.....	66	“ Peltatum.....	70
“ “ “ “ Cit :.....	66	Podophyllin.....	70 145
“ “ Iod :.....	126	Poison Oak.....	156
“ Gambogia Comp :.....	102	Poke Berry.....	69 144
“ Gentian “.....	41, 76	“ Root.....	69 144
“ Gonorrhœa.....	31	Polemonium Rep :.....	145
“ Hepatica.....	27, 49	Polygale Nut :.....	145
“ Hooper.....	46, 102	“ Rub :.....	145
“ Hydrarg :.....	131	“ Senega :.....	88
“ “ Comp :.....	52, 67	Polygon : Multiflor :.....	121
“ “ Iod : et Opii.....	67	Polygonum Punc :.....	71 145
“ Iodide Iron.....	126	Polypodium Vulg :.....	145
“ Ipecac : et Opii.....	52, 67	Polytrichum Jun :.....	145
“ Leptand : Comp :.....	53, 58, 71	Pomegranate. (<i>Rind & Bark</i>).....	129
“ Lupulin.....	60	Pond-lily, White.....	140
“ Morphia Comp :.....	67	Poplar.....	145
“ Opii.....	67 142	Poppy.....	68 143
“ “ et Calomel.....	67	“ Capsules.....	68 143
“ “ “ Camphora.....	67	“ Heads.....	68
“ “ “ “ et		Populin.....	72 145
“ Tannin.....	39, 67	Populus.....	72 145
“ Opii et Plumb : Acet :.....	67	“ Fremu :.....	72
“ Podophyl : et Hydrarg :.....	71	Porrum.....	135
“ Quinia et Ferri et		Portulaca Oler :.....	145
“ Strych :.....	66	Port Wine.....	158
“ Rhei U. S. P.....	76 148	Potassa.....	145
“ “ Comp :.....	76 148	“ Cum Calce.....	145
“ “ et Assafœt :.....	76	“ with Lime.....	145
“ “ “ Calomel.....	76	Potassii Acetas.....	145
“ Rheumatic.....	26, 49	“ Bi-carb :.....	145
“ Scillæ Comp :.....	86 102	“ Bi-chromas :.....	145
Pimenta.....	70 144	“ Bi-tartras.....	146
Pimento.....	70 144	“ Bromid :.....	146
Pimpinella Sax :.....	144	“ Carbonas Pur :.....	146
Pink Root.....	71 154	“ Chloras.....	146
Piper.....	70 144	“ Citras.....	146
“ Cubeba.....	31	“ Cyanidum :.....	146
“ Nigrum.....	70	“ et Sodii Tart :.....	146
Piperin.....	70 144	“ Ferrocyanid :.....	146

Potassii Hypophosphis.....	146	Pyrethrum.....	147
“ Iodidum.....	146	“ Parthen :.....	73 147
“ Nitras.....	146	Pyroacetic Ether.....	147
“ Permanganas.....	146	“ Spirit.....	147
“ Sulphas.....	146	Pyrola Rotund :.....	147
“ Sulphis.....	146	Pyroligneous Acid.....	107
“ Sulphuretum.....	146	Pyrophos : Iron.....	127
“ Tartras.....	146	Pyrus Malus:	147
Potentilla Canad :.....	146		
“ Reptans :.....	146	Q.	
“ Tormentilla.....	96	Quaker Button65	140
Poultice Mullein Leaves.....	I00	Quassia.....	74 147
Powder of Tin.....	154	Quercus Alba.....	74 147
Prairie Dock.....	143	“ Infectoria.....	147
Precip: Carb : Calcium.....	116	“ Tinctoria.....	147
“ “ Iron.....	127	Queen's-root.....	92
“ “ Zinc.....	158	“ Delight.....	92
“ Phosp: Calcium.....	116	Queen of the Meadow.....	38 125
Prenanthes Serp :.....	146	Quevenne's Iron.....	125
Prepared Chalk.....	122	Quicksilver.....	113
“ Oyster Shell.....	156	Quiniæ Sulphas.....	120
Pride of China.....	114	“ Valer :.....	120
“ “ India.....	114	Quince Seed.....	123
Prickly Ash.....	10 158		
Prince's Feather.....	110	R.	
“ Pine.....	22 119	Ragweed.....	110
Prinos.....	72 146	Ragwort.....	87 152
“ Verticil :.....	72	Raisins.....	157
Privet.....	135	Raiz Pretta.....	116
Propylamia.....	146	Ranunculus.....	147
Propylamin.....	146	Rattle Bush.....	13
Prunella Vulg :.....	147	Rectal Suppositories..	163
Prunes.....	147	Rattlesnake Weed.....	131
Prunum.....	147	Rectified Spirit.....	109
Prunin.....	73 147	“ Pyroxylic Spirit.....	154
Prunus Virg :.....	73 147	Red Alder.....	110
Prussian Blue..	126	“ Bark.....	24
Prussic Acid.....	108	“ Cedar.....	134
Ptelea Trifol :.....	147	“ Centaury.....	81
Ptelein.....	147	“ Cinchona.....	24
Pteris Atrop :.....	147	“ “ Bark.....	117
Pukeweed.....	60	“ Clover.....	96 156
Pulmonaria Offic :.....	73 147	“ Cohosh.....	109
Pulsatilla.....	111	“ Iod : Mercury.....	132
Pulvis Antimonialis.....	112	“ Lead.....	145
Pulv: Aloes et Canella.....	110	“ Oxide Lead.....	145
“ Aromatic :.....	120	“ “ Mercury.....	132
“ Ipecac : Comp :.....	67 133	“ Pepper.....	18
“ Jalapæ “.....	134	“ Poppy Petals.....	148
“ Rhei “.....	148	“ Puccoon.....	83
Pumpkin Seeds.....	121 143	“ Root.....	83 118
Punica Granatum... ..	44	“ Rose.....	79 149
Pure Carb : Potassium.....	146	“ Raspberry.....	79
Purgig Cassia.....	118	“ Red Saunders.....	150
“ Flax.....	136	“ Stalked Alder.....	114
Purified Chloroform.....	119	Redoul.....	121
Purple Avens.....	42	Reduced Iron.....	125
“ Willow Herb.....	136	Refrigerants.....	175
Pycnanthemum Pilos :.....	147		

Relative value of Troy and Avoirdupois Weights..104		Rumex Acetosella... ..	149
Rennet.....	147	“ Crispus	80
Reseda Luteola.....	148	Rumicin	80
Resina	148	Rumin.....	149
Resinæ Jalapæ	54 134	Ruta	80 149
“ Podophylli	70 145	“ Graveolens	80
“ Scammonii	151		
Resin of Scammony.....	151	S.	
Resolvents.....	175	Sabadilla	81 149
Respirations at various Ages.....	161	Sabbatia	81 149
Resuscitation of the Drowned..	184	“ Angularis	81
Rhamnus Cathart :	75 148	Sabina	81 150
Rhatany.....	56	Saccharum	150
Rhein	76 148	“ Lactis	150
Rheum	75 148	Saccharated Carb : Iron.....	126
“ Palmatum.....	75	Sacred Elixir.....	148
Rhigoline.....	148	Safflower.....	117
Rhododendrum Chrys :	148	Saffron	30 122
Rhœados Petala	148	Sage.....	82 150
Rhubarb	75 148	Sagapenum.....	150
“ Pills	148	Sago	150
Rhus Glabrum	78 148	Sal Ammoniac.....	111
Rhusin.....	78	Salep.....	150
Rice... ..	142	Salicin.....	82 150
Ribes Nigrum.....	148	Salix.....	82 150
Robbin's Rye.....	145	“ Alba.....	82
Robinia Pseudo-acacia.....	148	Saltpetre.....	146
Rochelle Salt.....	146	Sal Soda.....	153
Rockbrake	147	Salt of Tartar.....	146
Rock Oil	143	Salvia	82 150
Rock Rose.....	45	“ Offic :	82
Roman Chamomile.....	8	Sambucus	82 150
“ Wormwood	110	“ Canadensis.....	82
Root of Monkshood.....	109	Sanguinaria.....	83 150
Rosa Canina.....	149	“ Canadensis.....	83
“ Centifolia.....	149	Sanguinarin.....	83 150
“ Gallica	149	Santalum.....	150
Rosemary	149	Santonica.....	150
Rose-pink	81	Santonium.....	150
Rosin-weed	152	Santonin.....	150
Rosmarinus.....	149	Sanicle	150
Rottlera	149	Sanicula Mar :	150
Rough Parsnep	142	Sapo	150
Round-leaved Dogwood	120	“ Mollis.....	150
“ “ Pyrola.....	147	Saponaria	84
Royal Flowering Fern.....	68 142	“ Offic :	84 151
Rubefacients.....	175	Sarracenia.....	151
Rubia	149	Sarsaparilla	84 151
Rubus	79 149	Sassafras Offic :	85
“ Canadensis	79	“ Medulla	151
“ Strigosus.....	79	“ Pith	151
“ Villosus.....	79	“ Rad : Cort :	85 151
Rudbeckia.....	149	Satureja.....	85
Rue	80 149	“ Hortensis.....	85
Rule for doses by age... 160		Savine.....	81 150
“ “ “ “ weight 160		Scammonium.....	151
Ramex	80 149	Scammony.....	151
		Scilla	86 151
		“ Maritima.....	65

Scoke.....	69	Snagrel	89
Scolopendrium Offic :.....	151	Snakehead	21 119
Scoparius.....	87 151	Snake Lily	53
Scouring Rush.....	124	Snake-weed.....	89
Scrophularia Nod :.....	151	Snapping Hazlenut.....	45
Scull-cap	87 151	Sneezewort	130
Scutellaria	87 151	Soap-wort.....	84 151
“ Lateriflora	87	Sodii Acetas.....	152
Scutellarin	87 151	“ Arsenias	152
Sea-lavender.....	92	“ Auro Ter-Chlor :.....	152
Sea-wrack.....	128	“ Benzoas	153
Secale Cereale.....	35	“ Bi-Carb :.....	153
Secalin	146	“ Boras	153
Sedatives	175	“ Carbonas	153
Sedum Acre.....	151	“ “ Exsic :.....	153
Self-heal.....	147	“ Chlorate.....	153
Selinum Palustre	151	“ Chloridum.....	153
Sempervivum Tect :.....	152	“ Citras	153
Seneca Snake-root.....	88	“ et Potass : Tart :	153
Senecio.....	88 152	“ Hypophosphite	153
“ Aurens	87 152	“ Hyposulphis	153
Senega.....	88 152	“ Iodidum... ..	153
Seneka	88 152	“ Nitras.....	153
Senna	88 152	“ Phosphas.....	153
Serpentaria.....	89 152	“ Sulphas.....	153
Serpentary.....	89	“ Valerianas	153
Sesami Fol :.....	152	Soft Soap.....	150
Sesquichloride Iron.....	126	Solanum Dulc :.....	34 153
Seven Barks.....	48 131	“ Nig :.....	153
Sevum	152	Solidago.....	90
Sheep Laurel.....	134	“ Odoro.....	90 153
“ Sorrel.....	149	“ Rig :.....	153
Shepherd's Purse	156	Soluble Tartar	145
Sherry Wine	158	Solution Arseniate of Sodium..	152
Side-saddle Plant.....	151	“ Bi-Sulph : Carbon.....	117
Silene Virg :	152	“ Chlor : Arsenic.....	107
Silphium Perfol :	152	“ “ Lime	116
“ Gum :.....	152	“ “ Zinc.....	158
Sinaruba.....	99 152	“ Citrate Iron.	126
“ Excelsa	74	“ “ Magnesium... ..	137
“ Offic :.....	90	“ Hydrosulph : Ammon	111
Simpler's Joy.....	100	“ Mur : Baryta.....	114
Sinapis Alba.....	152	“ “ Morphia	142
“ Nigra.....	152	“ Nitrate Iron.....	127
Sisymbrium Offic :.....	152	“ “ Mercury.....	132
Sium Nod :	152	“ “ Silver.....	113
Skin-leaf... ..	147	“ Perchlor : Iron.....	127
Skunk Cabbage.....	34	“ Permang : Potass :....	146
“ Weed.. ..	34	“ Sulph : Morphia.....	142
Slippery Elm Bark.....	157	“ Subacet : Lead	141
Small Burnet Saxifrage	144	“ Tersulph : Iron	127
“ Fennel Flower	140	Soporifics.....	176
“ Houseleek	151	Sorbus Aucupar :.....	153
Smartweed.....	71 145	Sorrel Tree.....	1 9
Smilacin	84 151	Spanish Brown	154
Smilax Offic :.....	84	“ Flies.....	117
Smooth Alder.....	6	“ Needles	115
“ Sumach	77	Spartium Jun :	154
		Spearmint.....	64 138

Spearmint Water.....	138	Stramonii Sem :.....	93	155
Speedwell	158	Strong-scented Lettuce.....	134	
Spice Bush.....	116	Stronger Alcohol	109	
“ Wood	14	“ Ether.....	109	
Spiced Syrup Rhubarb	148	“ Water of Ammonia...	110	
Spider's Web	156	Strychnia	65	140
Spigelia	91	“ Sulphas.....	140	
“ Mar :.....	91	Strychnos Ignat :.....	51	
Spikenard	10	“ Nux Vomica	65	
Spindle Tree.....	37	Styptics.....	176	
Spiræa	91	Styrax.....	155	
“ Tormentosa	91	Sub-carb : Bismuth.....	115	
Spirit Ammon :.....	110	Succory.....	119	
“ Aromat :.....	110	Suet	152	
“ Ætheris	154	Sugar	150	
“ “ Comp :.....	154	“ Lead	144	
“ “ Nit :.....	154	“ Milk	150	
“ Camphoræ.....	116	Sulphate Aluminium	110	
“ Chloroformi.....	119	“ Bebeeria	140	
“ Cinnamomi.....	120	“ Cadmium.....	116	
“ Frumenti.....	154	“ Iron	127	
“ Juniperi.....	134	“ Manganese.....	137	
“ “ Comp :.....	134	“ Mercury.....	132	
“ Lavandulæ.....	58	“ Morphia.....	141	
“ “ Comp :	135	“ Potassium.....	146	
“ Menthæ Pip :.....	138	“ Sodium.....	153	
“ “ Vir :.....	138	“ Strychnia.....	140	
“ Mindererus.....	110	“ Zinc.....	159	
“ Myrciæ.....	154	Sulphite Potassium	146	
“ Myristicæ	139	“ Sodium	153	
“ Pyroxilicus Rect :.....	154	Sulphuret Iron.....	127	
“ Vini Gallici.....	154	“ Potassium.....	146	
“ Wine.....	109	Sulphur Lot :.....	155	
Spongia Usta.....	154	“ Precip :.....	155	
Spotted Alder.....	45	“ Sub :	155	
“ Geranium	41	Sulphuric Ether.....	109	
Spurred Rye	35	Sulphuris Iod :.....	155	
Squaw Mint.....	45	Sulphurous Acid :.....	108	
“ Root	20	Sumach.....	77	148
“ Vine	139	Sumbul	93	155
Squill.....	86	Summer Savory.....	85	151
Staggerweed	30	Sunflower Seeds.....	130	
Stanni Pulv.	154	Suter-berry	101	
Staphisagria	154	Suppositories, Rectal...163		
Star Grass	109	“ Vaginal 164		
Starwort	130	Swamp Dogwood.....	122	
Statice.....	92	“ Hellebore	100	
“ Limonium.....	92	“ Milkweed	11	113
Stavesacre	154	“ Sassafras.....	61	
Steeple-bush	91	Sweet Almonds.....	111	
Stillaria Med :.....	154	“ Bay.....	61	
Stillingia	92	“ Birch.....	115	
“ Sylvatica.....	92	“ Cicely.....	142	
Stillingin	92	“ Fennel	38	
Stimulants	176	“ Fern	28	121
St. John's Wort.....	50	“ Flag	16	116
Stone Root	26	“ Gum.....	136	
Storax	155	“ Magnolia	137	
Stramonii Fol :.....	93	Sweet-scented Golden Rod. .90	153	

Sweet-scented Water-lily	110	Syrup: Stillingia Comp:.....	92
Sweet Spirit of Nitre.....	154	“ Taraxaci.....	95 153
Swietenia Feb:.....	155	“ Tolu	114
Symbols used in Prescrip- tions	186	“ Trifolium Pratense...96	156
Symplocarpus Fœt:.....	34	“ Uva Ursi.....	98 157
Symphytum Offic:.....	94 155	“ Valerianæ	98 157
Syringa Vulga:.....	155	“ Vanillæ.....	99
Syrup: Aletras.....	7 109	“ Violæ.....	101 158
“ Allium.....	7 110	“ Virginia Creeper... ..	111
“ Asparagus.....	12	“ Zingiberis.....	103 159
“ Aurantii Cort:.....	13		
“ Calamus.....	16 116	T.	
“ Caulophylli.....	20	Tabacum	155
“ Chimaphilæ.....	22 119	Table of Apothecaries' Weights and Measures...104	
“ Cinicifugæ	23 119	Table of Approximate Measure- ment	104
“ Crocus	31 122	Table of Doses by Age...160	
“ Ferri Iod:.....	126	Table of Injections by Age 160	
“ “ Lactis	126	Table of Relative Value of Troy and Avoirdupois Weights.....	104
“ “ Pyrophosphas....	127	Tacamahac	155
“ Fuscus.....	150	Tag Alder.....	6 110
“ Gilleniæ.....	43 129	Tamarac.....	135
“ Helianthemum... ..	46	Tamarindus	155
“ Horseradish Root.....	113	Tanacetum.....	94 155
“ Hydrangea.....	48 131	“ Vulgare	94
“ Inulæ	51 133	Tannate of Lead... ..	145
“ Iod: Iron	126	“ Iron.....	127
“ Ipecacuanhæ.....	52 133	Tannin.....	39 108
“ Iris Versicolor.....	53 134	Tansy.....	94 155
“ Krameria	56 134	Tapioca	155
“ Lactate Iron.....	126	Tar	144
“ Lactucarii.....	57 134	Taraxacum	94 155
“ Lappæ.....	57 135	“ Dens-leonis	94
“ Leptandræ.....	59 135	Tartar Emetic.....	112
“ Lycopus.....	61 136	Tartaric Acid.....	108
“ Manganese Ferri Iod:..	138	Tart: Iron and Ammon:.....	126
“ Marrubium.....	62 138	“ “ “ Potass:.....	126
“ Mori Suc:.....	139	“ Manganese.....	137
“ Orange Peel	114	“ Potassium	146
“ Papaveris	68 143	Tea.....	155
“ Phytolaccæ.....	69 146	Tea-berry	40
“ Prinos.....	146	Teeth, eruption of....	162
“ Pruni Virg:.....	73 147	Tela Araneæ	156
“ Rhamnus Cath:.....	75	Tephrosia Vir:.....	156
“ “ “ Comp:75		Terebinthina.....	156
“ Rhei	77 148	“ Can:.....	156
“ “ Aromat:.....	77 148	Ter-iod: Formyl.....	133
“ Rosæ.....	79	Testa Præparata.....	156
“ “ Gallica	149	Tetra Chloride of Carbon.....	117
“ Rubi	80 149	Tetterwort	20
“ Rumex.....	80 149	Teucrium Cham:.....	156
“ Rutæ	80 149	The Pulse, average frequency, at different ages, in health.....	161
“ Sanguinariæ.....	83 150	Thlapsus Bur: Pas:.....	156
“ Sarsap: Comp.....	84 151	Thornapple Leaves.. ..	154
“ Scillæ.....	86 151		
“ “ Comp:.....	86 151		
“ Senegæ	88 152		
“ Sennæ	89		
“ Spiræa	91 154		

Thornapple Seeds.....	93	155	Tincture Coptis.....	29	121
Thoroughwort.....	37	125	“ Coriandrum	29	121
Thick-leaved Pennywort.....	132		“ Cornus Flor:.....	29	122
Thuya Occident.....	156		“ Corydalis Form:..	30	122
Thyme.....	95	156	“ Crocus	30	122
Thymus Vulg:.....	95	156	“ Cubebæ.....	31	122
Tick-weed.....	45		“ Curcumæ.....	32	123
Tincture Absinthium	5	107	“ Cynaræ.....		123
“ Abies Can:.....	107		“ Cyripedi	32	123
“ Aconite Leaves	6	109	“ Digitalis.....	33	123
“ “ Root	6	109	“ Dracontium.....	34	124
“ Aletris.....	6	109	“ Dulcamara	34	124
“ Alnus	6	110	“ Elaterium	35	124
“ Aloe.....		110	“ Erethites		124
“ Angelicæ.....	8	112	“ Ergotæ.....	36	124
“ Angusturæ.....	8	112	“ Erigeron.....	36	124
“ Apocynum And:.....	9	112	“ Euonymus.....	37	124
“ “ Can:.....	9	112	“ Eupatori.....	37	125
“ Arnicæ.....	11	113	“ “ Purpur:..	38	125
“ Asclepias Incar:..	11		“ Ferri Acetas.....		125
“ “ Tub:.....	12		“ “ Chlorid:.....		126
“ Aurantii Cort:.....	13	114	“ “ Perchlor:.....		127
“ Baptisia Tinct:	13	114	“ Galla.....	39	128
“ Belledonnæ	13	114	“ Gelsemium.....	40	128
“ Benzoin Comp:..	115		“ Gentianæ Comp:..	41	128
“ Berberis.....	14	115	“ Geranii.....	42	129
“ Bidens Bipen:..	115		“ Gilleniæ.....	42	129
“ Buchu	15	115	“ Gossypii	43	129
“ “ Comp:	15		“ Guaiaci.....		130
“ “ et Par: Brav:15			“ Helianthemum	45	
“ Calamus.....	16	116	“ Hellebori.....	46	130
“ Calumbæ	16	116	“ “ Comp:.....	46	
“ Camphoræ	116		“ Helonias	47	130
“ Canellæ	17	117	“ Horse-chestnut.....		109
“ Cannabis Ind:.....	18	117	“ Humuli.....	48	131
“ Cantharis	117		“ Hydrangea	48	131
“ Capsici	18	117	“ Hydrastis	49	132
“ Cardamomi.....	18	117	“ Hyoscyami	50	132
“ “ Comp:..	19	117	“ Hyperici.....	50	132
“ Carui	19	117	“ Ignatiæ.....	51	133
“ Caryophylli	19	117	“ Inulæ	51	133
“ Cascarillæ	20	118	“ Iodini.....		133
“ Castoreum.....	118		“ “ Comp:.....		133
“ Catechu.....	118		“ Ipecacuanhæ	52	
“ Caulophylli.....	20	118	“ Iris Flor:.....	53	133
“ Chelidonii.....	21	118	“ “ Ver:.....	53	134
“ Chelone	21	119	“ Jalapæ.....	54	134
“ Chirettæ.....	22	119	“ “ et Rhei.....	54	
“ Cimicifugæ.....	23	119	“ “ “ Sennæ..	54	
“ Cinchonæ.....	23	119	“ Juglandis	55	134
“ “ Comp:.....	24	119	“ Juniperi.....	55	
“ “ Ferrat:.....	120		“ Kalmiæ Lat:.....		134
“ Cinnamom.....	25	120	“ Kino		134
“ Coccus.....	25	120	“ Krameriæ	56	134
“ Colchici Rad:.....	26	120	“ Lactucarii	57	134
“ “ Sem:.....	26	120	“ Lappæ.....	57	135
“ Collinsonia.....	26	120	“ Leptandræ	59	135
“ Conia.....	28	121	“ Lobeliæ.....	60	136
“ Convolvulus Pan:.....	121		“ Lupulinæ	61	136

Tincture	Lycopus	61	136	Tonics.....	176	
"	Magnoliæ	62	137	Tonka Bean.....	95	156
"	Marrubium.....	62	138	Tonqua "	95	
"	Maticæ.....	63	138	Toothache-tree	101	113
"	Matricariæ.....	63	138	Tormentil		156
"	Mezerei,	65	139	Tormentilla	96	156
"	Myricæ Cer:.....	65	139	Touchwood		109
"	Myrrhæ		140	Toxicodendron.....		156
"	Nucis Vom:	66	140	Tragacantha		156
"	Opii.....	67	142	Trailing Arbutus	35	124
"	" Acet:.....	67	142	Treatment and Antidotes for Poisons.....	178	
"	" Camph:.....	67	142	Tree Primrose.....		140
"	" Deod:.....		142	Trifolium Pratense:.....	96	156
"	Pareira	69	143	Trigonella Fœm:.....		156
"	Phytolaccæ.....	69	144	Trillin	96	156
"	Pimentæ	70	144	Trillium Pend:	96	156
"	Piscidiæ		144	Triosteum		156
"	Piperis	70		Triticum Repens.....		156
"	Podophylli.....	71	145	Trumpet-weed.....	38	
"	Polygalæ.....		145	Tulip-tree Bark	38	
"	Polygonii	71	145	Tulip Tree.....		136
"	Prinos.....	72	146	Turkey Corn.....	30	122
"	Quassiæ	74	147	" Pea.....	30	
"	Quercus Albæ	74	147	Turmeric	31	123
"	Rhatany	56	134	Turnsole		136
"	Rhei.....	76	148	Turpentine.....		155
"	" et Aloes	76	148	Turpeth Mineral.....		132
"	" " Gentianæ	77	148	Turtle-bloom	21	
"	" " Sennæ.....	89	148	Turtle-head.....	21	
"	Rheumatic Weed.....		114	Tussilago Far:	97	156
"	Rhubarb.....		148	Twinleaf		134
"	Rhus Glab:.....	79	148	Typha Lat:.....		157
"	Rubi	79	149			
"	Rutæ	80	149	U.		
"	Sabbatiæ	81	149	Ulmus		157
"	Sanguinariæ.....	83	150	" Fulva,		157
"	Saponariæ	84	151	Unicorn Root.....	6	
"	Sassafras	85	151	Unkum.....	87	
"	Scillæ	86	151	Ung: Hydrarg:.....		131
"	Senegæ	88	152	" " Ammon:.....		131
"	Sennæ.....	89	152	" " Iod: Rub:.....		132
"	Serpentariæ.....	89	152	" " Oxid:.....		132
"	Simarubæ	90	152	" " " Flav:.....		132
"	Stillingiæ	92	154	" " Nit:.....		132
"	Stramonii Fol:.....	93	154	" Iodini.....		133
"	" Sem:.....		155	" " Comp:.....		133
"	Sumbul.....	93	155	Upland Sumach.....	78	
"	Tolu		114	Urea		157
"	Tonkæ	95		Ursin		157
"	Tormentilla	96	156	Urtica Dioica.....		157
"	Uva Ursi	97	157	Uva Passa.....		157
"	Valerianæ	98	157	" Ursi	97	157
"	" Ammon:.....	98	157	Uvaria Triloba.....		157
"	Vanillæ.....	99		Uvularia Perfol:		157
"	Veratri Alb:.....		157			
"	" Vir:.....	100	157	V.		
"	Xanthoxylit	101	158	Vaccinium Fron:.....		157
"	Zingiberis.....	102	159	Valerian	98	157
Tobacco			155			

Wild Yam Root.....	123		
Willow	82	150	
“ Herb.....		124	
Wine Aloes.....		110	
“ Antimonial.....		112	
“ Aromat		158	
“ Calumbæ.....	17	116	
“ Canella and Rhei.....	17		
“ Colch: Rad:	26	120	
“ “ Sem:.....	26	120	
“ Ergot.....	36	124	
“ Gentian Comp:.....	41		
“ Ipecacuanha.....	52	133	
“ Iron.....		126	
“ Opium	67	142	
“ Rhubarb.....	77	148	
“ Stramonii Fol:.....	93		
“ Tar.....		144	
Wintera		158	
Winterberry	72		
Winter's Bark.....		158	
Winter-bloom.....	45		
Wintergreen	22, 40	128	
Witch-hazel	45	130	
Woad.....		134	
Wolfsbane	5		
Woodbine.....	40		
Wood-soot		128	
Wood-sorrel.....		142	
Worm-grass	91		
Worm-seed.....		119	
Wormwood	5		
X.			
Xanthorrhiza		158	
Xanthoxylin.....	101	158	
Xanthoxylum.....	101	158	
“ Fraxineum.....	101		
Xylol		158	
Y.			
Yarrow.....	5	107	
Yaw-root		107	
Yeast.....		125	
Yellow Cinchona.....	23		
“ “ Bark.....		119	
“ Dock.....		149	
“ Gentian	41		
“ Henbane		144	
“ Jasmine.....	40	128	
“ Jessamine	40		
“ Ladies' Bed-straw.....		128	
“ Oxide of Mercury.....		132	
“ Parilla.....		138	
“ Poplar.....	59		
“ Prus: Potass:		146	
“ Puccoon.....	49		
“ Rhododendrum		148	
“ Rood.....	49		
“ Root.....	49, 132 and	158	
“ Wood.....	101		
Z.			
Zedoariæ		158	
Zedoary		158	
Zibethum.....		120	
Zinci Acetas.....		158	
“ Carbonas Precip:.....		158	
“ Chlor:.....		158	
“ Cyanidum		158	
“ Ferrocyanid:		159	
“ Iodidum		159	
“ Lactas		159	
“ Oxidum		159	
“ Phosphas.....		159	
“ Sulphas.....		159	
“ Valerianas.....		159	
Zingiber	102	159	
“ Offic:	102		

